



**STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HIGHWAYS
HONOLULU, HAWAII**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS
PROPOSAL
CONTRACT AND BOND**

FOR

**KAHULUI BEACH ROAD INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENTS AT KANALOA AVENUE**

PROJECT NO. 3400A-01-20

DISTRICT OF KAHULUI

ISLAND OF MAUI

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS),
Chapter 103D

The receiving of bids for **KAHULUI BEACH ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT KANALOA AVENUE, DISTRICT OF KAHULUI, ISLAND OF MAUI, PROJECT NO. 3400A-01-20**, will begin as of the HiePRO Release Date. Bidders shall register and submit complete bids through HiePRO only. Refer to the following HiePRO link for important information on Vendor Registration: <https://hiepro.ehawaii.gov/welcome.html>.

The solicitation plans, specifications, proposal, and additional documents designated or incorporated by reference shall be available in HiePRO.

HiePRO OFFER DUE DATE & TIME is November 15, 2024, at 2:00 p.m., Hawaii Standard Time (HST). **Bidders shall submit and upload the complete proposal to HiePRO prior to the offer due date and time. Proposals received after the due date and time shall not be considered. Any additional support documents explicitly designated as confidential and/or proprietary shall be uploaded as a separate file to HiePRO. Bidders shall not include confidential and/or proprietary documents as part of their proposal. The record of each bidder and their respective proposal shall be open to public inspection. FAILURE TO UPLOAD THE PROPOSAL TO HiePRO SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR REJECTION.**

The scope of work consists of upgrading the existing traffic signal system with a new traffic controller assembly, new electrical service equipment, and new traffic signal standards and signal heads. The existing pedestrian facilities will also be improved with newly raised concrete islands and curb ramps. The estimated cost of construction is between \$900,000.00 and \$1,100,000.00.

To be eligible for the award, bidders shall possess a valid State of Hawaii General Engineering "A" license **at the time of bidding.**

A virtual pre-bid conference is scheduled for October 10, 2024, at 10:00 a.m., HST. Please call Microsoft Teams to join the pre-bid conference at 1-808-829-4853, Phone Conference ID: 355 736 796#. All prospective bidders and/or their respective representatives are encouraged to attend,

however, attendance is not mandatory. All information presented at the pre-bid conference shall be provided for clarification and information only. Any amendments to the solicitation shall be made by formal addendum and posted in HiePRO.

All Request for Information (RFI) questions and Substitution Requests shall be submitted to HiePRO **no later than October 18, 2024, at 2:00 p.m., HST.** RFI questions received after the stated deadline shall not be addressed. Substitution Requests received after the stated deadline shall not be considered. Verbal RFI(s) shall not receive a response. All responses to RFI questions shall be provided for clarification and information only and issued by formal addendum. Any amendments to the solicitation shall be made by formal addendum and posted in HiePRO.

If there is a conflict between the solicitation and information stated in the pre-bid conference, the meeting minutes, and/or the responses to RFI questions, the solicitation shall govern and control, unless as amended by formal addendum.

Apprenticeship Preference. A five (5) percent bid adjustment for bidders that are party to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to HRS § 103-55.6 is applicable to this project.

Employment of State Residents on Construction Procurement Contracts. Compliance with HRS § 103B-3 is a requirement for this project whereby a minimum of 80 percent of the bidder's work force on this project shall consist of Hawaii residents.

Campaign contributions by State and County Contractors. Contractors are hereby notified of the applicability of HRS § 11-355 which states that campaign contributions are prohibited from specified State or county government contractors during the term of the contract if the contractors are paid with funds appropriated by a legislative body. For more information, contact the Campaign Spending Commission at (808) 586-0285.

Protests. Any protest of this solicitation shall be submitted in writing to the Director of Transportation, in accordance with HRS § 103D-701 and Hawaii Administrative Rules § 3-126.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor implementing Executive Order 11246, as amended, shall be complied with on this project.

The United States (U.S.) Department of Transportation Regulation entitled "Nondiscrimination in

Federally Assisted Programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation”, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 21, is applicable to this project. Bidders are hereby notified that the Hawaii Department of Transportation (HDOT) shall affirmatively ensure that the contract entered pursuant to this advertisement shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex (as directed by 23 CFR Part 200).

Driving While Impaired (DWI) Education. The HDOT encourages all organizations contracted with HDOT to have an employee education program preventing DWI. DWI is defined as operating a motor vehicle while impaired by alcohol or other legal or illegal substances. HDOT promotes this type of program to accomplish our mission to provide a safe environment for motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians utilizing our State highways, and expects its contractors to do so as well.

For additional information, contact Larry D. Hail, Highways Maui Design Engineer, by phone at (808) 873-3567, or by email at larry.d.hail@hawaii.gov.

The State reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive any defects in said proposals in the best interest of the public.



ROBIN K. SHISHIDO
Deputy Director of Transportation for Highways

HIePRO RELEASE DATE: October 2, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Bidders

Instructions for Contractor's Licensing

Special Provisions Title Page

Special Provisions

DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS		
Section	Description	Pages
101	Terms, Abbreviations, and Definitions	101-1a – 101-13a
102	Bidding Requirements and Conditions	102-1a – 102-14a
103	Award And Execution Of Contract	103-1a – 103-4a
104	Scope of Work	104-1a – 104-2a
105	Control Of Work	105-1a – 105-3a
106	Material Restrictions and Requirements	106-1a
107	Legal Relations and Responsibility To Public	107-1a – 107-5a
108	Prosecution And Progress	108-1a – 108-25a
109	Measurement and Payment	109-1a – 109-2a

DIVISION 200 EARTHWORK		
Section	Description	Pages
201	Clearing and Grubbing	201-1a
209	Temporary Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	209-1a - 209-28a
212	Archaeological Monitoring	212-1a – 212-4a

DIVISION 300 BASES		
Section	Description	Pages
304	Aggregate Base Course	304-1a
305	Aggregate Subbase Course	305-1a

DIVISION 400 PAVEMENTS		
Section	Description	Pages
401	Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement	401-1a – 401-3a

DIVISION 500 STRUCTURES		
Section	Description	Pages
511	Drilled Shafts	511-1a – 511-2a

DIVISION 600 - INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION		
Section	Description	Pages
601	Structural Concrete	601-1a – 601-15a
602	Reinforcing Steel	602-1a
623	Traffic Signal System	623-1a – 623-5a
629	Pavement Markings	629-1a – 629-4a
631	Traffic Control Regulatory, Warning, and Miscellaneous Signs	631-1a
632	Markers	632-1a
634	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalks	634-1a
636	E-Construction	636-1a – 636-3a
638	Portland Cement Concrete Curb and Gutter	638-1a
645	Work Zone Traffic Control	645-1a – 645-2a
650	Curb Ramps	650-1a
651	Electrical General Requirements	651-1a – 651-6a
652	Wiring Systems	652-1a – 652-7a
699	Mobilization	699-1a

DIVISION 700 - MATERIALS		
Section	Description	Pages
750	Traffic Control Sign and Marker Materials	750-1a – 750-2a
753	Underground Electrical Work	753-1a – 753-8a
755	Pavement Marking Materials	755-1a
770	Traffic Signal Materials	770-1a – 770-21a

Requirements of Chapter 104, HRS
Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

Proposal Title Page

Proposal P-1 – P-6
Proposal Schedule P-7 – P-11

Surety Bid Bond

Sample Form Title Page

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104, HRS Compliance Certificate

Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING

"A" general engineering contractors and "B" general building contractors are reminded that due to the Hawaii Supreme Court's January 28, 2002 decision in Okada Trucking Co., Ltd. v. Board of Water Supply, et al., 97 Haw. 450 (2002), they are prohibited from undertaking any work, solely or as part of a larger project, which would require the general contractor to act as a specialty contractor in any area where the general contractor has no license. Although the "A" and "B" contractor may still bid on and act as the "prime" contractor on an "A" or "B" project (*See, HRS § 444-7 for the definitions of an "A" and "B" project.*), respectively, the "A" and "B" contractor may only perform work in the areas in which they have the appropriate contractor's license (*An "A" or "B" contractor obtains "C" specialty contractor's licenses either on its own, or automatically under HAR § 16-77-32.*). The remaining work must be performed by appropriately licensed entities. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to review the requirements of this project and determine the appropriate licenses that are required to complete the project.

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HIGHWAYS DIVISION
HONOLULU, HAWAII

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

These Special Provisions shall supplement and/or amend the applicable provisions of the Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, hereinafter referred to as the "Standard Specifications".

1 Amend **Section 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS** to read as
 2 follows:

3
 4 **“DIVISION 100 - GENERAL PROVISIONS**

5
 6
 7 **SECTION 101 - TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS**

8
 9 **101.01 Meaning of Terms.** The specifications are generally written in the
 10 imperative mood. In sentences using the imperative mood, the subject, “the
 11 Contractor shall”, is implied. In the material specifications, the subject may also
 12 be the supplier, fabricator, or manufacturer supplying material, products, or
 13 equipment for use on the project. The word “will” generally pertains to decisions
 14 or actions of the State.

15
 16 When a publication is specified, it refers to the most recent date of issue,
 17 including interim publications, before the bid opening date for the project, unless a
 18 specific date or year of issue is provided.

19
 20 **101.02 Abbreviations.** Meanings of abbreviations used in the specifications,
 21 on the plans, or in other contract documents are as follows:

22

23	AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
24		
25	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
26		
27		
28	ACI	American Concrete Institute
29		
30	ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
31		
32	ADAAG	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
33		
34	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
35		
36	AIA	American Institute of Architects
37		
38	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
39		
40	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
41		
42	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
43		
44	APA	American Plywood Association
45		

46	ARA	American Railway Association
47		
48	AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
49		
50	ASA	American Standards Association
51		
52	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
53		
54	ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects
55		
56	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
57		
58	AWG	American Wire Gauge
59		
60	AWPA	American Wood Preserver's Association
61		
62	AWS	American Welding Society
63		
64	AWWA	American Water Works Association
65		
66	BMP	Best Management Practice
67		
68	CCO	Contract Change Order
69		
70	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
71		
72	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
73		
74	DCAB	Disability and Communication Access Board, Department of Health, State of Hawaii
75		
76		
77	DOTAX	Department of Taxation, State of Hawaii
78		
79	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
80		
81	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation
82		
83		
84	FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards, General Services Administration, U.S. Department of Defense
85		
86		
87	HAR	Hawaii Administrative Rules
88		
89	HDOT	Department of Transportation, State of Hawaii
90		

91	HIOSH	Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Hawaii
92		
93		
94	HMA	Hot Mix Asphalt
95		
96	HRS	Hawaii Revised Statutes
97		
98	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association (formerly IPCEA)
99		
100	IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association
101		
102	IRS	Internal Revenue Service
103		
104	ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
105		
106	MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation
107		
108		
109	NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
110		
111	NEC	National Electric Code
112		
113	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
114		
115	NFPA	National Forest Products Association
116		
117	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
118		
119	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration/Act, U.S. Department of Labor
120		
121		
122	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
123		
124	SI	International Systems of Units
125		
126	UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
127		
128	UL	Underwriter's Laboratory
129		
130	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
131		
132	VECP	Value Engineering Cost Proposal
133		
134		

135 **101.03 Definitions.** Whenever the following words, terms, or pronouns are
136 used in the contract documents, unless otherwise prescribed therein and without
137 regards to the use or omission of uppercase letters, the intent and meaning shall
138 be interpreted as follows:

139
140 **Addendum (plural - Addenda)** - A written or graphic document, including
141 drawings and specifications, issued by the Director during the bidding period. This
142 document modifies or interprets the bidding documents by additions, deletions,
143 clarifications or corrections.

144
145 **Addition** (to the contract sum) - Amount added to the contract sum by change
146 order.

147
148 **Advertisement** - A public announcement inviting bids for work to be performed or
149 materials to be furnished.

150
151 **Amendment** - A written document issued to amend the existing contract between
152 the State and Contractor and properly executed by the Contractor and Director.

153
154 **Award** - Written notification to the bidder that the bidder has been awarded a
155 contract.

156
157 **Bad Weather Day (or Unworkable Day)** - A day when weather or other conditions
158 prevent a minimum of four hours of work with the Contractor's normal work force
159 on critical path activities at the site.

160
161 **Bag** - 94 pounds of cement.

162
163 **Barrel** - 376 pounds of cement.

164
165 **Base Course** - The layer or layers of specified material or selected material of a
166 designed thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a surface course.

167
168 **Basement Material** - The material in excavation or embankments underlying the
169 lowest layer of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or other specified layer.

170
171 **Bid** - See Proposal.

172
173 **Bidder** - An individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity
174 submitting, directly or through a duly authorized representative or agent, a
175 proposal for the work or construction contemplated.

176
177 **Bidding Documents (or Solicitation Documents)** - The published solicitation
178 notice, bid requirements, bid forms and the proposed contract documents including
179 all addenda and clarifications issued prior to receipt of the bid.

180

181 **Bid Security** - The security furnished by the bidder from which the State may
182 recover its damages in the event the bidder breaches its promise to enter into a
183 contract with the State, or fails to execute the required bonds covering the work
184 contemplated, if its proposal is accepted.

185

186 **Blue Book** - EquipmentWatch Cost Recovery (formerly known as
187 EquipmentWatch Rental Rate Blue Book), available from EquipmentWatch, a
188 division of Penton, Inc.

189

190 **Calendar Day** - See Day.

191

192 **Change Order (or Contract Change Order)** - A written order signed by the
193 Engineer issued with or without the consent of the Contractor directing changes in
194 the work, contract time or contract price. The purposes of a change order include,
195 but are not limited to (1) establishing a price or time adjustment for changes in the
196 work; (2) establishing full payment for direct, indirect, and consequential costs,
197 including costs of delay; (3) establishing price adjustment or time adjustment for
198 work covered and affected by one or more field orders; or (4) settling Contractor's
199 claims for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, or for additional contract time,
200 in whole or in part.

201

202 **Completion** - See Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

203

204 **Completion Date** - The date specified by the contract for the completion of all
205 work on the project or of a designated portion of the project.

206

207 **Comptroller** - the Comptroller of the State of Hawaii, Department of Accounting
208 and General Services.

209

210 **Contract** - The written agreement between the Contractor and the State, by which
211 the Contractor shall provide all labor, equipment, and materials and perform the
212 specified work within the contract time stipulated, and by which the State of Hawaii
213 is obligated to compensate the Contractor at the prices set forth in the contract
214 documents.

215

216 **Contract Certification Date** - The Date on which the Deputy Comptroller for the
217 State of Hawaii (or authorized representative) signs the Contract Certification.

218

219 **Contract Completion Date** - The calendar day on which all work on the project,
220 required by the contract, must be completed. See CONTRACT TIME.

221

222 **Contract Documents** - The contract, solicitation, addenda, notice to bidders,
223 Contractor's bid proposal (including wage schedule, list of subcontractors and
224 other documentations accompanying the bid), notice to proceed, bonds, general
225 provisions, special provisions, specifications, drawings, all modifications, all written
226 amendments, change orders, field orders, orders for minor changes in the work,
227 the Engineer's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the
228 effective date of the contract.

229
230 **Contract Item (Pay Item)** - A specific unit of work for which there is a price in the
231 contract.

232
233 **Contract Modification (Modification)** - A change order that is mutually agreed to
234 and signed by the parties to the contract.

235
236 **Contract Price** - The amount designated on the face of the contract for the
237 performance of work.

238
239 **Contract Time (or Contract Duration)** - The number of calendar or working days
240 provided for completion of the contract, inclusive of authorized time extensions.
241 Contract time shall commence on the Start Work Date and end on the Substantial
242 Completion Date. If in lieu of providing a number of calendar or working days, the
243 contract requires completion by a certain date, the work shall be completed by that
244 date.

245
246 **Contracting Officer** - See Engineer.

247
248 **Contractor** - Any individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture, or other
249 legal entity undertaking the execution of the work under the terms of the contract
250 with the State.

251
252 **Critical Path** - Longest logical sequence of activities that must be completed on
253 schedule for the entire project to be completed on schedule.

254
255 **Day** - Any day shown on the calendar, beginning at midnight and proceeding up
256 to, but not including, midnight the following day. If no designation of calendar or
257 working day is made, "day" shall mean calendar day.

258
259 **Department** - The Department of Transportation of the State of Hawaii
260 (abbreviated HDOT).

261
262 **Director** - The Director of the HDOT acting directly or through duly authorized
263 representatives.

264
265 **Plans (or Drawings)** - The contract drawings in graphic or pictorial form including
266 the notes, tables and other notations thereon indicating the design, location,
267 character, dimensions, and details of the work.

268

269 **Engineer** - The Highway Administrator, Highways Division, HDOT, or the
270 authorized person delegated to act on the Administrator's behalf.

271

272 **Equipment** - All machinery, tools, and apparatus needed to complete the contract.

273

274 **Field Order** - A written order issued by the Engineer or the Engineer's authorized
275 representative to the Contractor requiring a change or changes to the contract
276 work. A field order may (1) establish a price adjustment or time adjustment; or (2)
277 may declare that no adjustment will be made to contract price or contract time; or
278 (3) may request the Contractor to submit a proposal for an adjustment to the
279 contract price or contract time.

280

281 **Final Acceptance** - The Status of the project when the Engineer finds that the
282 Contractor has satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the
283 contract including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have
284 been accepted by the State.

285

286 **Final Completion** - The date set by the Director that all work required by the
287 contract has been completed in full compliance with the contract documents.

288

289 **Final Inspection** - Inspection where all contract items (with the exception of
290 Planting Period and Plant Establishment Period) are accepted by the Engineer.
291 Substantial Completion will be issued by the Engineer based on the satisfactory
292 results of the Final Inspection.

293

294 **Float** - The amount of time between when an activity can start and when an activity
295 must start, i.e., the time available to complete non-critical activities required for the
296 performance of the work without affecting the critical path.

297

298 **Guarantee** - Legally enforceable assurance of the duration of satisfactory
299 performance of quality of a product or work.

300

301 **Hawaii Administrative Rules** - Rules adopted by the State in accordance with
302 Chapter 91 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

303

304 **Hawaii eProcurement System (HiePRRO)** – The State of Hawaii eProcurement
305 System for issuing solicitations, receiving proposal and responses, and issuing
306 notices of award.

307

308 **Highway (Street, Road, or Roadway)** - A public way within a right-of-way
309 designed, intended, and set aside for use by vehicles, bicyclists, or pedestrians.

310

311 **Highways Division** - The Highways Division of the Hawaii Department of
312 Transportation constituted under the laws of Hawaii for the administration of
313 highway work.

314

315 **Holidays** - The days of each year which are set apart and established as State
316 holidays pursuant to Chapter 8 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, as amended.

317
318 **Inspector** - The Engineer's authorized representative assigned to make detailed
319 inspections of contract performance, prescribed work, and materials supplied.

320
321 **Laboratory** - The testing laboratory of the Highways Division or other testing
322 laboratories that may be designated by the Engineer.

323
324 **Laws** - All Federal, State, and local laws, executive orders and regulations having
325 the force of law.

326
327 **Leveling Course** - An aggregate mixture course of variable thickness used to
328 restore horizontal and vertical uniformity to existing pavements or shoulders.

329
330 **Liquidated Damages** - The amount prescribed in Subsection 108.08 - Liquidated
331 Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions of the Work on Time, to be
332 paid to the State or to be deducted from any payments payable to or, which may
333 become payable to the Contractor.

334
335 **Lump Sum (LS)** - When used as a payment method means complete payment
336 for the item of work described in the contract documents.

337
338 **Material** - Any natural or manmade substance or item specified in the contract to
339 be incorporated in the work.

340
341 **Notice to Bidders** - The advertisement for proposals for all work or materials on
342 which bids are required. Such advertisement will indicate the location of the work
343 to be done or the character of the material to be furnished and the time and place
344 for the opening of proposals.

345
346 **Notice to Proceed** - Written notice from the Engineer to the Contractor identifying
347 the date on which the Contractor is to begin procuring materials and required
348 permits and adjusting work forces, equipment, schedules, etc. prior to beginning
349 physical work.

350
351 **Pavement** - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or
352 shoulders or both. Pavement and surfacing may be interchangeable.

353
354 **Pavement Structure** - The combination of subbase, base, pavement, surfacing or
355 other specified layer of a roadway constructed on a subgrade to support the traffic
356 load.

357
358 **Payment Bond** - The security executed by the Contractor and surety or sureties
359 furnished to the Department to guarantee payment by the Contractor to laborers,
360 material suppliers and subcontractors in accordance with the terms of the contract.

361

362 **Physical Work** - Physical construction activities on the project site or at
363 appurtenant facilities including staging areas. It includes; (i) building or installing
364 any structures or facilities including, but not limited to sign erection; BMP
365 installation; field office site grading and building; (ii) removal, adjustment, or
366 demolition of physical obstructions on site; (iii) any ground breaking activities; and
367 (iv) any utility work. It does not include pre-construction environmental testing
368 (such as water quality baseline measurements) that may be required as part of
369 contract.

370

371 **Pre-Final Inspection** - Inspection scheduled when Contractor notifies Engineer
372 that all physical work on the project, with the exception of planting period and plant
373 establishment period, has been completed. Notice from Contractor of substantial
374 completion will suspend contract time until Contractor receives punchlist from
375 Engineer.

376

377 **Profile Grade** - The elevation or gradient of a vertical plane intersecting the top
378 surface of the proposed pavement.

379

380 **Project Acceptance Date** - The calendar day on which the Engineer accepts the
381 project as completed. See Final Completion.

382

383 **Proposal (or Bid)** - The offer of a Bidder, on the prescribed HDOT form, to perform
384 the work and to furnish the labor and materials at the prices quoted.

385

386 **Public Traffic** - Vehicular or pedestrian movement on a public way.

387

388 **Punchlist** - A list compiled by the Engineer specifying work yet to be completed or
389 corrected by the Contractor in order to substantially complete the contract.

390

391 **Questionnaire** - The specified forms on which the bidder shall furnish required
392 information as to its ability to perform and finance the work.

393

394 **Request for Change Proposal** - A written notice from the Engineer to the
395 Contractor requesting that the Contractor provide a price and/or time proposal for
396 contemplated changes preparatory to the issuance of a field order or change order.

397

398 **Right-of-Way** - Land, property, or property interests acquired by a government
399 agency for, or devoted to transportation purposes.

400

401 **Roadbed** - The graded portion of a highway within top and side slopes, prepared
402 as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulders.

403

404 **Roadside** - The area between the outside edges of the shoulders and the right-of-
405 way boundaries. Unpaved median areas between inside shoulders of divided
406 highways and infield areas of interchanges are included.

407 **Section and Subsection** - Section or subsection shall be understood to refer to
408 these specifications unless otherwise specified.

409

410 **Shop Drawings** - All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data
411 or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for the
412 Contractor and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate some portion of the work.

413

414 **Shoulder** - The portion of the roadway next to the traveled way for:
415 accommodation of stopped vehicles, placement of underground facilities,
416 emergency use, and lateral support of base and surface courses.

417

418 **Sidewalk** - That portion of the roadway primarily constructed for use by
419 pedestrians.

420

421 **Solicitation** - An invitation to bid or request for proposals or any other document
422 issued by the Department to solicit bids or offers to perform a contract. The
423 solicitation may indicate the time and place to receive the bids or offers and the
424 location, nature and character of the work, construction or materials to be provided.

425

426 **Specifications** - Compilation of provisions and requirements to perform
427 prescribed work.

428

429 (A) **Standard Specifications.** Specifications by the State intended for
430 general application and repetitive use.

431

432 (B) **Special Provisions.** Revisions and additions to the standard
433 specifications applicable to an individual project.

434

435 **Standard Plans** - Drawings provided by the State for specific items of work
436 approved for repetitive use.

437

438 **State** - The State of Hawaii, its Departments and agencies, acting through its
439 authorized representative(s).

440

441 **State Waters** - All waters, fresh, brackish, or salt, around and within the State,
442 including, but not limited to, coastal waters, streams, rivers, drainage ditches,
443 ponds, reservoirs, canals, ground waters, and lakes; provided that drainage
444 ditches, ponds, and reservoirs required as a part of a water pollution control system
445 are excluded.

446

447 **Start Work Date** - Date on which Contractor begins physical work on the contract.
448 This date shall also be the beginning of Contract Time.

449

450 **Structures** - Bridges, culverts, catch basins, drop inlets, retaining walls, cribbing,
451 manholes, endwalls, buildings, sewers, service pipes, underdrains, foundation
452 drains, and other such features that may be encountered in the work.

453

454 **Subbase** - A layer of specified material of specified thickness between the
455 subgrade and a base.

456

457 **Subcontract** - Any written agreement between the Contractor and its
458 subcontractors which contains the conditions under which the subcontractor is to
459 perform a portion of the work for the Contractor.

460

461 **Subcontractor** - An individual, partnership, firm, corporation, joint venture or other
462 legal entity, **as licensed or required to be licensed under** Chapter 444, Hawaii
463 Revised Statutes, as amended, which enters into an agreement with the
464 Contractor to perform a portion of the work.

465

466 **Subgrade** - The top surface of completed earthwork on which subbase, base,
467 surfacing, pavement, or a course of other material is to be placed.

468

469 **Substantial Completion** - The Status of the project when the Contractor has
470 completed the work, except for the planting period and plant establishment period,
471 and each of the following requirements are met:

472

473 (1) All traffic lanes (including shoulders, ramps, sidewalks and bike
474 paths) are in their final configuration as designed and the final
475 wearing surface has been installed;

476

477 (2) All operational and safety devices have been installed in accordance
478 with the contract documents including guardrails, end treatments,
479 traffic barriers, required signs and pavement markings, drainage,
480 parapet, and bridge and pavement structures;

481

482 (3) All required illumination and lighting for normal and safe use and
483 operation is installed and functional in accordance with the contract
484 documents;

485

486 (4) All utilities and services are connected and working;

487

488 (5) The need for temporary traffic controls or lane closures at any time
489 has ceased, except for lane closures required for routine
490 maintenance;

491

492 (6) The building, structure, improvement or facility can be used for its
493 intended purpose.

494

495 **Substantial Completion Date** - The date the Substantial Completion is granted
496 by the Engineer in Writing and Contract Time stops.

497

498 **Superintendent** - The employee of the Contractor who is responsible for all the
499 work and is a Contractor's agent for communications to and from the State.

500

501 **Surety** - The qualified individual, firm or corporation other than the Contractor,
502 which executes a bond with and for the Contractor to insure its acceptable
503 performance of the contract.

504
505 **Surfacing** - The uppermost layer of material placed on the traveled way or
506 shoulders. This term is used interchangeably with pavement.

507
508 **Traveled Way** - The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles,
509 exclusive of shoulders.

510
511 **Unsuitable Material** - Materials that contain organic matter, muck, humus, peat,
512 sticks, debris, chemicals, toxic matter, or other deleterious materials not suitable
513 for use in earthwork.

514
515 **Utility** - A line, facility, or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing
516 communications, power, electricity, heat, gas, oil, water, steam, waste, or storm
517 water.

518
519 **Utility Owner** - The entity, whether private or owned by a State, Federal, or County
520 governmental body, that has the power and responsibility to grant approval for, or
521 undertake construction work involving a particular utility.

522
523 **Water Pollutant** - Dredged spoil, solid refuse, incinerator residue, sewage,
524 garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical waste, biological materials,
525 radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, soil,
526 sediment, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste.

527
528 **Water Pollution** - **(1)** Such contamination or other alteration of the physical,
529 chemical, or biological properties of any state waters, including change in
530 temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or **(2)** Such discharge of
531 any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substances into any state waters,
532 as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters unreasonably harmful,
533 detrimental, or injurious to public health, safety, or welfare, including harm,
534 detriment, or injury to public water supplies, fish and aquatic life and wildlife,
535 recreational purposes and agricultural and industrial research and scientific uses
536 of such waters or as will or is likely to violate any water quality standards, effluent
537 standards, treatment and pretreatment standards, or standards of performance for
538 new sources adopted by the Department of Health.

539
540 **Work** - The furnishing of all labor, material, equipment, and other incidentals
541 necessary or convenient for the successful execution of all the duties and
542 obligations imposed by the contract.

543
544 **Working Day** - A calendar day in which a Contractor is capable of working four or
545 more hours with its normal work force, exclusive of:

546

547 (1) Saturdays, Sundays, and recognized legal State holidays and such
548 other days specified by the contract documents as non-working days,
549

550 (2) Day in which the Engineer suspends work for four or more hours
551 through no fault of the Contractor.”
552

553

554

555

556

END OF SECTION 101

Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:

“SECTION 102 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

102.01 Prequalification of Bidders. Prospective bidders shall be capable of performing the work for which they are bidding.

In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-310, the Department may require any prospective bidder to submit answers to questions contained in the 'Standard Qualification Questionnaire For Prospective Bidders On Public Works Contracts' furnished by the Department, properly executed and notarized, setting forth a complete statement of the experience of such prospective bidder and its organization in performing similar work and a statement of the equipment proposed to be used, together with adequate proof of the availability of such equipment. Whenever it appears to the Department, from answers to the questionnaire or otherwise, that the prospective bidder is not fully qualified and able to perform the intended work, the Department will, after affording the prospective bidder an opportunity to be heard and if still of the opinion that the bidder is not fully qualified to perform the work, refuse to receive or consider any bid offered by the prospective bidder. All information contained in the answers to the questionnaire shall be kept confidential. Questionnaire so submitted shall be returned to the bidders after serving their purpose.

No person, firm or corporation may bid where (1) the person, firm, or corporation, or (2) a corporation owned substantially by the person, firm, or corporation, or (3) a substantial stockholder or an officer of the corporation, or (4) a partner or substantial investor in the firm is in arrears in payments owed to the State or its political subdivisions or is in default as a surety or failure to do faithfully and diligently previous contracts with the State.

102.02 Contents of Proposal Forms. The Department will furnish prospective bidders with proposal forms posted in HlePRO stating:

- (1) The location,
- (2) Description of the proposed work,
- (3) The approximate quantities,
- (4) Items of work to be done or materials to be furnished,
- (5) A schedule of items, and
- (6) The time in which the work shall be completed.

Papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are part of the proposal. The bidder shall not detach or alter the papers bound with or attached to the proposal when the bidder submits its proposal through HlePRO.

Also, the bidder shall consider other documents including the plans and specifications a part of the proposal form whether attached or not.

102.03 (Unassigned)

102.04 Estimated Quantities. The quantities shown in the contract are approximate and are for the comparison of bids only. The actual quantity of work may not correspond with the quantities shown in the contract. The Department will make payment to the Contractor for unit price items in accordance with the contract for only the following:

- (1) Actual quantities of work done and accepted, not the estimated quantities; or
- (2) Actual quantities of materials furnished, not the estimated quantities.

The Department may increase, decrease, or omit each scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished. When the Department increases or decreases the estimated quantity of a contract item by more than 15% the Department will make payment for such items in accordance with Subsection 104.06 - Methods of Price Adjustment.

102.05 Examination of Contract and Site of Work. The bidder shall examine carefully the site of the proposed work and contract before submitting a proposal.

By the act of submitting a bid for the proposed contract, the bidder warrants that:

- (1) The bidder and its Subcontractors have reviewed the contract documents and found them free from ambiguities and sufficient for the purpose intended;
- (2) The bidder and its workers, employees and subcontractors have the skills and experience in the type of work required by the contract documents bid upon;
- (3) Neither the bidder nor its employees, agents, suppliers or subcontractors have relied upon verbal representations from the Department, its employees or agents, including architects, engineers or consultants, in assembling the bid figure; and

(4) The basis for the bid figure is solely on the construction contract documents.

Also, the bidder warrants that the bidder has examined the site of the work. From its investigations, the bidder acknowledges satisfaction on:

- (1) The nature and location of the work;
- (2) The character, quality, and quantity of materials;
- (3) The difficulties to be encountered; and
- (4) The kind and amount of equipment and other facilities needed.

Subsurface information or hydrographic survey data furnished are for the bidders' convenience only. The data and information furnished are the product of the Department's interpretation gathered in investigations made at the specific locations. These conditions may not be typical of conditions at other locations within the project area or that such conditions remain unchanged. Also, conditions found at the time of the subsurface explorations may not be the same conditions when work starts. The bidder shall be solely responsible for assumptions, deductions, or conclusions the bidder may derive from the subsurface information or data furnished.

If the Engineer determines that the natural conditions differ from that originally anticipated or contemplated by the Contractor in the items of excavation, the State may treat the difference in natural conditions, as falling within the meaning of Subsection 104.02 – Changes.

102.06 Preparation of Proposal. The submittal of its proposal shall be on forms furnished by the Department. The bidder shall specify in words or figures:

- (1) A unit price for each pay item with a quantity given;
- (2) The products of the respective unit prices and quantities;
- (3) The lump sum amount; and
- (4) The total amount of the proposal obtained by adding the amounts of the several items.

The words and figures shall be in ink or typed. If a discrepancy occurs between the prices written in words and those written in figures, the prices written in words shall govern.

When an item in the proposal contains an option to be made, the bidder shall choose in accordance with the contract for that particular item. Determination of an option will not permit the Contractor to choose again.

The bidder shall sign the proposal properly in ink. A duly authorized representative of the bidder or by an agent of the bidder legally qualified and acceptable to the Department shall sign, including one or more partners of the bidder and one or more representatives of each entity comprising a joint venture.

When an agent, other than the officer(s) of a corporation authorized to sign contracts for the corporation or a partner of a partnership, signs the proposals, a 'Power of Attorney' shall be on file with the Department or submitted with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject the proposal as irregular and unauthorized.

The bidder shall submit acceptable evidence of the authority of the partner, member(s) or officer(s) to sign for the partnership, joint venture, or corporation respectively with the proposal. Otherwise, the Department will reject the proposal as irregular and unauthorized.

102.07 Irregular Proposals. The Department may consider proposals irregular and may reject the proposals for the following reasons:

- (1) The proposal is a form not furnished by the Department, altered, or detached;
- (2) The proposal contains unauthorized additions, conditions, or alternates. Also, the proposal contains irregularities that may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous to its meaning;
- (3) The bidder adds provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award. Also, the bidder adds provisions into a contract before an award;
- (4) The proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except authorized optional pay items; and
- (5) Prices for some items are out of proportion to the prices for other items.
- (6) If in the opinion of the Director, the bidder and its listed subcontractors do not have the Contractor's licenses or combination of Contractor's licenses necessary to complete the work.

Where the prospective bidder is bidding on multiple projects simultaneously and the proposal limits the maximum gross amount of awards that the bidder can accept at one bid letting, the proposal is not irregular if the limit on the gross amount of awards is clear, and the Department selects the awards that can be given.

102.08 Proposal Guaranty. The Department will not consider a proposal of \$25,000 or more unless accompanied by:

- (1) A deposit of legal tender; or
- (2) A valid surety bid bond, underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in the State of Hawaii, in the form and composed, substantially, with the same language as provided herewith and signed by both parties; or
- (3) A certificate of deposit, share certificate, cashier's check, treasurer's check, teller's check, or official check drawn by, or a certified check accepted by and payable on demand to the State by a bank, savings institution, or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA).
 - (a) The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of \$100,000.
 - (b) If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000 more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.
 - (c) The instrument shall be made payable at sight to the Department.
 - (d) If bidder elects options (1) or (3) above for its bid security, said bid security shall be in its original form and shall be submitted before the bid deadline to the Contract Office, Department of Transportation, Aliiaimoku Hale, 869 Punchbowl Street, Room 105, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813. Original surety bid bonds do not need to be submitted to the Contracts Office. Bidders are reminded that a copy of its surety bid bond shall be included with its bid submitted and uploaded to HlePRO.

In accordance with HRS Chapter 103D-323, the above shall be in a sum not less than 5% of the amount bid.

102.09 Delivery of Proposal. Bidders shall submit and upload the complete proposal to HlePRO prior to the bid opening date and time. Proposals received after said due date and time shall not be considered. Any additional support

documents explicitly designated as confidential and/or proprietary shall be uploaded as a separate file to HlePRO. Bidders shall not include confidential and/or proprietary documents with the proposal. The record of each bidder and respective bid shall be open to public inspection. Original (wet ink, hard copy) proposal documents are not required to be submitted. Contract award shall be based on evaluation of proposals submitted and uploaded to HlePRO.

FAILURE TO UPLOAD THE COMPLETE PROPOSAL TO HlePRO SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR REJECTION OF THE BID.

If there is a conflict between the specification document and the HlePRO solicitation, the specifications shall govern and control, unless otherwise specified.

102.10 Withdrawal or Revision of Proposals. Bids may be modified or withdrawn prior to the bid opening date and time. Withdrawal or revision of proposal shall be completed, and submitted and uploaded to HlePRO prior to the bid opening date and time.

102.11 Public Opening of Proposals. Not applicable.

102.12 Disqualification of Bidders. The Department may disqualify a bidder and reject its proposal for the following reasons:

- (1) Submittal of more than one proposal whether under the same or different name.
- (2) Evidence of collusion among bidders. The Department will not recognize participants in collusion as bidders for any future work of the Department until such participants are reinstated as qualified bidders.
- (3) Lack of proposal guaranty.
- (4) Submittal of an unsigned or improperly signed proposal.
- (5) Submittal of a proposal without a listing of subcontractors or containing only a partial or incomplete listing of subcontractors.
- (6) Submittal of an irregular proposal in accordance with Subsection 102.07 - Irregular Proposals.
- (7) Evidence of assistance from a person who has been an employee of the agency within the preceding two years and who participated while in State office or employment in the matter with which the contract is directly concerned, pursuant to HRS Chapter 84-15.
- (8) Suspended or debarred in accordance with HRS Chapter 104-25.

(9) Failure to complete the prequalification questionnaire, if applicable.

(10) Failure to attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting, if applicable.

102.13 Material Guaranty. The successful bidder may be required to furnish a statement of the composition, origin, manufacture of materials, and samples.

102.14 Substitution of Materials and Equipment Before Bid Opening. See Subsection 106.13 for Substitution Of Materials and Equipment After Bid Opening.

(A) General. When brand names of materials or equipment are specified in the contract documents, they are to indicate a quality, style, appearance, or performance and not to limit competition. The bidder shall base its bid on one of the specified brand names unless alternate brands are qualified as equal or better in an addendum. Qualification of such proposed alternate brands shall be submitted via email to the Contact person listed in HlePRO for the solicitation and also post a question in HlePRO under the question/answer tab referencing the email with the request. The request must be posted in HlePRO no later than 14 calendar days before the bid opening date, not including the bid opening date

An addendum will be issued to inform all prospective bidders of any accepted substitution in accordance with Subsection 102.17 – Addenda .

(B) Statement of Variances. The statement of variances must list all features of the proposed substitution that differ from the contract documents and must further certify that the substitution has no other variant features. The brochure and information submitted shall be clearly marked showing make, model, size, options, and any other features requested by the Engineer and must include sufficient evidence to evaluate each feature listed as a variance. A request will be denied if submitted without sufficient evidence. If after installing the substituted product, an unlisted variance is discovered, the Contractor shall immediately replace the product with a specified product at no increase in contract price and contract time.

(C) Substitution Denial. Any substitution request not complying with the above requirements will be denied.

102.15 Preferences.

(A) Preference for Hawaii Products. In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

(B) Preferences for Apprenticeship Programs. In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes. These procedures apply to public works projects with estimated cost of \$250,000 or more and entered into under the provisions of HRS Chapter 103.

The following provisions apply to this Apprenticeship Program.

(1) Definitions

(a) “Apprenticeable trade”, HRS Section 103-55.6 (c), shall have the same meaning as ‘apprenticeable occupation’ pursuant to Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR) Section 30-1-5.

(b) “Department” means the department of labor and industrial relations.

(c) “Director” means the director of labor and industrial relations.

(d) “Employ” means the employment of a person in an employer-employee relations.

(e) “Governmental body” means as defined in HRS Section 103D-104.

(f) “Party to an apprenticeship agreement” means party to a registered apprenticeship program with the department of labor and industrial relations.

(g) “Preference” means the 5% by which the qualified bidder's offer amount would be decreased for evaluation purposes.

(h) “Public work” shall be as defined in HRS Section 104-2 and HAR Section 12-22-1.

(i) “Registered apprenticeship program” means a construction trade program approved by the department pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1 and Section 12-30-4.

(j) “Sponsor” means an operator of an apprenticeship program and in whose name the program is approved and registered with the department of labor and industrial relations pursuant to HAR Section 12-30-1.

(k) Offeror – Entity/bidder submitting a proposal to undertake a project.

(l) Procurement Officer – Director of Transportation or his authorized representative.

(2) Qualification Procedures

(a) Any bidder seeking the preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the department at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

1. The apprenticeship agreement shall be registered and conform to the requirements of HRS Chapter 372.

2. Subcontractors do not have to be a party to an apprenticeship agreement for the bidder to obtain the preference.

3. The bidder is not required to have apprentices in its employ at the time of submittal of an offer to qualify for the preference.

(b) The department shall:

1. Develop and maintain a list of construction trades in registered apprenticeship programs which conform to HRS Chapter 372; and

2. Electronically post the list, including any amendments, on the department website (<http://labor.hawaii.gov>).

(c) Bidder is responsible to comply with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting a preference.

(d) Bidder shall provide a certification by the sponsor of the respective registered apprenticeship programs covering the relevant trade(s) for the public works project.

(e) *Certification Form 1* issued by the department shall include:

1. Contractor information;

2. Solicitation reference;

3. Trade(s);

4. Date and name of apprenticeship program;
5. Signature of authorized training coordinator or training trust fund administrator certifying that the contractor is a participant in the program, and that the program is registered with the department;
6. Contract information for sponsor's authorized representative signing the form;
7. Number of apprentices enrolled in the program, number who successfully completed the apprenticeship program in the past 12 months, including whether the contractor is signatory to a collective bargaining agreement for that trade, or if not, provide for attachment of a copy of the agreement between the contractor and the program.

(3) Solicitation Procedures.

(a) If the NTB indicates that this project is covered by this preference, and the offer is less than \$250,000 this preference will still be applicable in determining the lowest bidder.

(b) A claim for this preference must include the following:

1. Allow bidder seeking to claim the preference to state the trades the bidder will employ to perform the work;
2. For each trade to be employed to perform the work, the bidder shall submit a completed signed original *Certification Form 1* verifying participation in an apprenticeship program registered with the department;
3. The *Certification Form 1* shall be authorized by an apprenticeship sponsor of the department's list of registered apprenticeship programs. The authorization shall be an original signature by an authorized official of the apprenticeship sponsor; and

4. The completed *Certification Form 1* for each trade must be submitted by the bidder with the offer. Previous certifications shall not apply unless allowed by the solicitation.

(c) Upon receiving *Certification Form 1*, the procurement officer will verify with the department that the apprenticeship program is on the list of apprenticeship programs registered with the department. If the programs are not confirmed by the department, the bidder will not qualify for the preference.

(4) Evaluation and Contract Award

(a) If the bidder certifies participation in an apprenticeship program for each trade which will be employed by the bidder for the project, the procurement officer shall apply the preference and decrease the bidder's total bid amount by five per cent (5%) for evaluation purposes.

(b) Should the bidder qualify for other statutory preferences (for example, Hawaii products), all applicable preferences shall be applied to the bidder's price.

(c) The contract amount shall be the original offer amount, exclusive of any preference; the preference is only for evaluation purposes.

(d) Any claims challenging a bidder's representation that the bidder is a participant in an apprenticeship program(s) as claimed, shall be submitted to the procurement officer. The procurement officer will refer the challenge to the department of labor and industrial relations who shall investigate any such claims and shall make a determination.

(5) Contract Administration

(a) For the duration of a contract awarded utilizing the apprenticeship preference, the contractor shall certify each month that work is being conducted on the project, that it continues to be a participant in the relevant apprenticeship program for each trade it employs.

(b) Monthly certification shall be made on *Monthly Certification Form 2* prepared and made available by the department, be a signed original by the respective apprenticeship program sponsors authorized official, and submitted by the contractor with its monthly payment requests.

(c) Should the contractor fail or refuse to submit its monthly certification forms, or at any time during the construction of the project, cease to be a part to a registered apprenticeship agreement for each apprenticeable trades the contractor employs, or will employ, the contractor will be subject to the following sanctions:

1. Withholding of the requested payment until the required form(s) are submitted;
2. Temporary or permanent cessation of work on the project , without recourse to breach of contract claims by the contractor; provided the agency shall be entitled to restitution for nonperformance or liquidated damages claims; or
3. Proceed to debar or suspend pursuant to HRS Section 103D-702.

(d) If events such as “acts of God,” acts of a public enemy, acts of the State or any other governmental body in its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, or strikes or other labor disputes prevent the contractor from submitting the certification forms, the contractor shall not be penalized as provided herein, provided the contractor completely and expeditiously complies with the certification process when the event is over.

This subsection shall not apply when its application will disqualify the State from receiving federal funds or aid.

(C) Preference for Recycled Products. Recycled Products shall not apply to this project.

(D) Evaluation Procedures and Contract Award. For bid evaluation, the Engineer will evaluate the bids by applying the applicable preferences selected by the bidders according to the contract. The Engineer will base the calculations for adjustments upon the original bid prices offered. If more than one preference applies, the evaluated bid price shall be the sum of the original bid price plus applicable preference adjustments.

If a bidder has designated use of a Hawaii Product and fails to provide the product, the contract will become void, and no payments will be made.

The Engineer will award the contract to the responsible bidder submitting the responsive bid with the lowest evaluated bid price. The contract amount of the contract awarded shall be the original bid price offered exclusive of any preference.

102.16 Certification for Safety and Health Program for Bids in excess of \$100,000. In accordance with HRS Chapter 396-18, the bidder or offeror, by signing and submitting this proposal, certifies that a written safety and health plan for this project will be available and implemented by the notice to proceed date for this project. Details of the requirements of this plan may be obtained from the State Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health Division (HIOSH).

102.17 Addenda. Addenda issued shall become part of the contract documents. Addenda to the bid documents will be provided to all prospective bidders via HlePRO. Each addendum shall be an addition to the contract documents. The terms and requirements of the bid documents (i.e., drawings, specifications and other bid and contract documents) cannot be changed prior to the bid opening except by a duly issued addendum.”

END OF SECTION 102

1 Make this section a part of the Standard Specifications:

2
3 **“SECTION 103 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT**

4
5
6 **103.01 Consideration of Proposals.** The Department will compare the
7 proposals in terms of the summation of the products of the approximate quantities
8 and the unit bid prices after the submittal date and time established in HlePRO. If
9 a discrepancy occurs between the unit bid price and the bid price, the unit bid price
10 shall govern.

11
12 The Department reserves the right to reject proposals, waive technicalities
13 or advertise for new proposals, if the rejection, waiver, or new advertisement favors
14 the Department.

15
16 **103.02 Award of Contract.** The award of contract, if it be awarded, will be made
17 within 60 calendar days after the opening of bids, to the lowest responsible and
18 responsive bidder whose proposal complies with all the prescribed requirements.
19 The Department may request the bidders to allow the Department to consider the
20 bids for the issuance of an award beyond the 60-calendar day period. Agreement
21 to such an extension must be made by a bidder in writing. Only bidders who have
22 agreed to such an extension will be eligible for the award.

23
24
25 **(1) Requirement for Award.** The Bidder, as proof of compliance
26 with the requirements of section 103D-310(c), HRS, upon award of
27 a contract made pursuant to section 103D-302, HRS, shall provide
28 the documents listed below. The documents shall be submitted
29 promptly to the Department. If a valid certificate/clearance is not
30 submitted on a timely basis upon award, the Bidder may be deemed
31 non-responsible. See also Subsection 108.03 – Preconstruction
32 Data Submittal.

33
34 **(A) Tax Clearance.** Pursuant to §103D-310(c), 103-53 and 103D-328,
35 HRS, the bidder shall submit a tax clearance certificate from the State of
36 Hawaii Department of Taxation (DOTAX) and the Internal Revenue Service
37 (IRS), subject to section 103D-328, HRS, current within six months of
38 issuance date.

39
40 FORM A6, TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE, is available at
41 the following website:

42
43 <https://tax.hawaii.gov/>

44
45 To receive DOTAX Forms by fax or mail, phone
46 (808) 587-4242 or 1-800-222-3229.

47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91

The application for the Tax Clearance Certificate is the responsibility of the bidder. Bidder shall submit directly to the DOTAX or IRS. The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

(B) DLIR Certificate of Compliance. Pursuant to §103D-310(c), HRS, the bidder shall submit a certificate of compliance for Hawaii Employment Security Law (Chapter 383, HRS), Workers' Compensation Law (Chapter 386, HRS), Temporary Disability Insurance (Chapter 392, HRS), and Prepaid Health Care Act (Chapter 393, HRS), from the State of Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), current within six months of issuance date.

FORM LIR#27, APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 3-122-112, HAR, is available at the following website:

<http://labor.hawaii.gov/>

Contact the DLIR Unemployment Insurance Division at (808) 586-8926 for additional information.

Inquiries regarding the status of a LIR#27 Form may be made by calling the DLIR Disability Compensation Division at (808) 586-9200.

The application for the Certificate of Compliance is the responsibility of the bidder. Bidder shall submit directly to the DLIR. The approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

(C) DCCA Certificate of Good Standing. Pursuant to §103D-310(c), HRS, the bidder shall submit a certificate of good standing from the business registration division (BREG) of the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs (DCCA), current within six months of issuance date, to demonstrate it is either:

- (1) Incorporated or organized under the laws of the State; or
- (2) Registered to do business in the State as a separate branch or division that is capable of fully performing under the contract.

A Hawaii business that is a sole proprietorship, is not required to register with the BREG, and therefore not required to submit a certificate of good standing. Bidders are advised of costs associated with registering and obtaining a Certificate of Good Standing from the DCCA.

92 To purchase a CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING, go to On-Line
93 Services at the following website:

94 <http://cca.hawaii.gov/>
95

96
97 The application for the Certificate of Good Standing is the
98 responsibility of the bidder. Bidder shall submit directly to the DCCA. The
99 approved certificate may then be submitted to the Department.

100
101 **(D) Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE).** In lieu of the certificates
102 referenced in subsection A, B, and C, the bidder may make available proof
103 of compliance through a state procurement office designated certification
104 process.
105

106 **103.03 Cancellation of Award.** The Department reserves the right to cancel
107 the award of contracts before the execution of said contract by the parties. There
108 will be no liability to the awardee and to other bidders.
109

110 **103.04 Return of Proposal Guaranty.** The Department will return the proposal
111 guaranties, except those of the three lowest bidders, after the Department checks
112 the proposals. The Department will return the proposal guaranties of the remaining
113 two lowest bidders, not awarded the contract, within five working days following
114 the execution of the contract. The Department will return the successful bidder's
115 proposal guaranty after the successful bidder furnishes a bond and executes the
116 contract.
117

118 **103.05 Requirement of Contract Bond.** At the time of execution of the
119 contract, the successful bidder shall file a good and sufficient performance bond
120 and a payment bond on the forms furnished by the Department conditioned for
121 the full and faithful performance of the contract in accordance with the terms and
122 intent thereof and for the prompt payment to all others for all labor and material
123 furnished by them to the bidder and used in the prosecution of the work provided
124 for in the contract. The bonds shall be of an amount equal to 100 percent of the
125 amount of the contract price and include 5 percent of the contract amount
126 estimated to be required for extra work. The bidder shall limit the acceptable
127 performance and payment bonds to the following:
128

129 **(a)** Legal tender;

130
131 **(b)** Surety bond underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in
132 the State of Hawaii; or

133
134 **(c)** A certificate of deposit; share certificate; cashier's check; treasurer's
135 check, teller's check drawn by or a certified check accepted by and payable
136 on demand to the State by a bank savings institution or credit union insured

137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171

by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or the National Credit Union Administration (NCUA).

1. The bidder may use these instruments only to a maximum of \$100,000.
2. If the required security or bond amount totals over \$100,000 more than one instrument not exceeding \$100,000 each and issued by different financial institutions shall be acceptable.

Such bonds shall also by the terms inure to the benefit of any and all persons entitled to file claims for labor done or material furnished in the work so as to give them a right of action as contemplated by HRS Section 103D-324.

103.06 Execution of the Contract. The contract bond and HRS Chapter 104 - Compliance Certificate, similar to a copy of the same annexed hereto, shall be executed by the successful bidder and returned within ten days after the award of the contract or within such further time as the Director may allow after the bidder has received the contract for execution.

The contract shall not bind the Department unless said parties execute the contract and the Director of Finance endorses the bidder's certificate in accordance with HRS Section 103-39.

103.07 Failure to Execute Contract. Failure to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds shall be cause for the cancellation of the award in accordance with Subsection 103.06 - Execution of the Contract. Also, the Contractor forfeits the proposal guaranty which becomes the property of the Department. This is not a penalty, but liquidated damages sustained by the State. The Department may then make award to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or the Department may readvertise and construct the work under contract.”

END OF SECTION 103

1 **SECTION 104 – SCOPE OF WORK**
2

3 Make the following amendment to said Section:
4

5 **(I)** Amend **Section 104.11(B) Contractor’s Duty to Locate and Protect**
6 **Utility** by adding the following after line 291:
7

8 “(4) The Contractor shall contact the Hawaii One Call Center at 811 prior
9 to any execution in a public right of way or on private property.”
10

11 **(II)** Amend **Section 104.06 Methods of Price Adjustment** as follows:
12

13 **“104.06 Methods of Price Adjustment.** Any adjustment in the contract price
14 pursuant to a change or claim shall be made in one or more of the following
15 ways:
16

17 **(1)** By written agreement on a fixed price adjustment before
18 commencement of the pertinent performance.
19

20 **(2)** By unit prices or other price adjustments specified in the contract or
21 subsequently agreed upon before commencement of the pertinent
22 performance.
23

24 **(3)** The Engineer may base the adjustment for a lump sum item on a
25 calculated proportionate unit price. The Engineer will calculate the
26 proportionate unit price by dividing the original contract lump sum price by
27 the actual or original estimated quantity established by the contract
28 documents.
29

30 **(4)** In any other lawful manner as the parties may mutually agree upon
31 before commencement of the pertinent performance.
32

33 **(5)** At the sole option of the Engineer, work may be paid for on a force
34 account basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 - Force Account
35 Provisions and Compensation.
36

37 **(6)** By the cost variations attributable to the events or situations with
38 adjustment of profit and fee, all as specified in the contract or
39 subsequently agreed upon before commencement of the pertinent
40 performance.
41

42 **(7)** In the absence of agreement by the parties:
43

44 **(A)** For change orders with value not exceeding \$50,000 by
45 documented actual costs of the work, allowing for overhead and
46 profit as set forth in Section 109.05 - Allowances for Overhead and
47 Profit. A change order shall be issued within fifteen days of

48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84

submission by the contractor of proper documentation of completed force account work, whether periodic (conforming to the applicable billing cycle) or final. The Engineer shall return any documentation that is defective, to the contractor within fifteen days after receipt, with a statement identifying the defect; or

(B) For change orders with value exceeding \$50,000 by a unilateral determination by the Engineer of the costs attributable to the events or situations with adjustment of profit and fee, all as computed by the Engineer in accordance with applicable sections of HAR Chapters 3-123 and 3-126, and Section 109.05 - Allowances for Overhead and Profit. When a unilateral determination has been made, a unilateral change order shall be issued within ten days. Upon receipt of the unilateral change order, if the contractor does not agree with any of the terms or conditions, or the adjustment or nonadjustment of the contract time or contract price, the contractor shall file a notice of intent to claim within thirty days after the receipt of the written unilateral change order. Failure to file a protest within the time specified shall constitute agreement on the part of the contractor with the terms, conditions, amounts, and adjustment or nonadjustment of the contract time or the contract price set forth in the unilateral change order.

A contractor shall be required to submit cost or pricing data if any adjustment in contract price is subject to the provisions of HAR Chapter 3-122, Subchapter 15. A fully executed change order or other document permitting billing for the adjustment in price under any method listed in Subsections 104.06(1) through 104.06(7) shall be issued within ten days after agreement on the method of adjustment."

END OF SECTION 104

1 **SECTION 105 – CONTROL OF WORK**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5
6 (I) Amend **105.01 – Authority** to read as follows:

7
8 **“105.01 Authority.**

9
10 **(A) Authority of the Engineer.** The Engineer is the representative of
11 the Director and has all the authority of the Director with respect to the
12 contract. The Engineer will make decisions on all questions that may
13 arise regarding the contract, such as, but not limited to:

- 14 (1) Interpretation of the contract documents.
- 15 (2) Acceptability of the materials furnished and work performed.
- 16 (3) Manner of performance and rate of progress of the work.
- 17 (4) Acceptable fulfillment of the contract on the part of the
- 18 Contractor.
- 19 (5) Compensation under the contract.
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

26 The Engineer’s decisions on questions, claims, and disputes will be
27 final and conclusive subject to Subsection 107.15 – Disputes and Claims.

28
29 The Engineer may delegate specific authority to act for the
30 Engineer to a specific person or persons. Such delegation of authority
31 shall be established in writing and shall become effective upon delivery to
32 the Contractor.

33
34 **(B) Authority of the Inspectors.** Inspectors, as a representative of
35 the Engineer or other agencies, will inspect the work done and materials
36 furnished. Such inspection may extend to the preparation, fabrication or
37 manufacture of the materials to be used. The Inspector does not have
38 authority vested in the Engineer unless specifically delegated in writing.
39 The Inspector may not alter or waive the provisions of the contract, issue
40 instructions contrary to the contract, or act as agent or representative of
41 the Contractor.

42
43 Failure of an Inspector at any time to reject non-conforming work
44 shall not be considered a waiver of the State’s right to require work in strict
45 conformity with the contract documents as a condition of final acceptance.
46

47 **(C) Authority of the Consultant and Construction Management.**
48 The State may engage consultants and construction managements to
49 perform duties in connection with the work. Unless otherwise specified in
50 writing to the Contractor, such retained consultants and construction
51 managements shall have no greater authority than an Inspector.”
52

53 **(II) Amend Subsection 105.02 - Submittals** by revising the first paragraph
54 from lines 52 to 61 to read as follows:
55

56 **“105.02 Submittals.** The contract contains the description of various items
57 that the Contractor must submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance. The
58 Contractor shall review all submittals for correctness, conformance with the
59 requirements of the contract documents and completeness before submitting
60 them to the Engineer. The submittal shall indicate the contract items and
61 specifications subsections for which the submittal is provided. The submittal
62 shall be legible and clearly indicate what portion of the submittal is being
63 submitted for review. The Contractor shall provide six copies of the required
64 submissions at the earliest possible date.”
65

66 **(III) Amend Subsection 105.08 (A) - Furnishing Drawings and Special**
67 **Provisions** to read as follows:
68

69 **“(A) Furnishing Drawings and Special Provisions.** The State will
70 furnish the Contractor an electronic set of the special provisions and
71 plans.” The Contractor shall have and maintain at least one set of plans
72 and specifications on the work site, at all times.
73

74 **(IV) Amend Subsection 105.14(D) – No Designated Storage Area** from lines
75 421 to 432 to read as follows:
76

77 **“(D) No Designated Storage Area.** If no storage area is designated
78 within the contract documents, materials and equipment may be stored
79 anywhere within the State highway right-of-way, provided such storage
80 and access to and from such site, within the sole discretion of the
81 Engineer, does not create a public or traffic hazard or an impediment to
82 the movement of traffic.”
83

84 **(V) Amend 105.16(A) – Subcontract Requirements** by adding the following
85 paragraph after line 483:
86

87 The 'Specialty Items' of work for this project are as follows:
88

89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118

Section No.	Description
606	All Contract Items under Section 606 - Guardrail
623	All Contract Items under Section 623 - Traffic Signal System
629	All Contract Items under Section 629 - Pavement Markings
631	All Contract Items under Section 631 - Traffic Control Regulatory, Warning, and Miscellaneous Signs
645	Contract Item No. 645.0100 under Section 645 – Work Zone Traffic Control”

(VI) Amend **Subsection 105.16(B) – Substituting Subcontractors** from line 487 to line 494 to read:

(B) Substituting Subcontractors. Under HRS Chapter 103D-302, the Contractor is required to list the names of persons or firms to be engaged by the Contractor as a subcontractor or joint contractor in the performance of the contract. No subcontractor may be added or deleted, unless authorized by the Engineer. Substitutions will be allowed only if the subcontractor:

END OF SECTION 105

1 **SECTION 106 – MATERIAL RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

2

3 Make the following amendment to said Section:

4

5 **(I)** Amend **106.05(B) – Deviation** by revising the third sentence from line 106
6 to 108 to read as follows:

7

8 “Any deviations will be subject to Subsection 102.14 – Substitution of Materials
9 and Equipment Before Bid Opening.

10

11 **(II)** Amend **106.11 Steel and Iron Construction Material** from line 238
12 to line 277 to read as follows

13

14 **“106.11 Steel and Iron Construction Material. (Not Applicable)”**

15

16

17

18

19

20

END OF SECTION 106

1 **SECTION 107 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5
6 **(I)** Amend **Section 107.01 Insurance Requirements** from lines to 81 to
7 read as follows:

8
9 **“(A) Obligation of Contractor.** Contractor shall not commence any
10 work until it obtains, at its own expense, all required insurance described
11 herein. Such insurance shall be provided by an insurance company
12 authorized by the laws of the State to issue such insurance in the State of
13 Hawaii. Coverage by a “Non-Admitted” carrier is permissible provided the
14 carrier has a Best’s Rating of “A-VII” or better. The Contractor shall
15 maintain and ensure all insurance policies are current for the full period of
16 the contract until final acceptance of the work by the State.

17
18 The Certificate of Insurance shall contain: a clause that it is agreed
19 that any insurance maintained by the State of Hawaii will apply in excess
20 of, and not contribute with, insurance provided by this policy; and shall be
21 accompanied by endorsement form CG2010 or equivalent naming the
22 State as an additional insured to the policy which status shall be
23 maintained for the full period of the contract until final acceptance of the
24 work by State.

25
26 The Contractor shall obtain all required insurance as part of the
27 contract price. Where there is a requirement for the State of Hawaii and
28 its officers and employees to be named as additional insureds under any
29 Contractor’s insurance policy, before the State of Hawaii issues the Notice
30 to Proceed, the Contractor shall obtain and submit to the Engineer a
31 Certificate of Insurance and a written policy endorsement that confirms the
32 State of Hawaii and its officers and employees are additional insureds for
33 the specific State project number and project title under such insurance
34 policies. The written policy endorsement must be issued by the insurance
35 company insuring the Contractor for the specified policy type or by an
36 agent of such insurance company who is vested with the authority to issue
37 a written policy endorsement. The insurer’s agent shall also submit
38 written confirmation of such authority to bind the insurer. Any delays in
39 the issuance of the Notice to Proceed attributed to the failure to obtain the
40 proof of the State of Hawaii and its officers and employees’ additional
41 insured status shall be charged to the Contractor.
42

43 A mere Certificate of Insurance issued by a broker who represents
44 the Contractor (but not the Contractor's insurer), or by any other party who
45 is not authorized to contractually name the State as an additional insured
46 under the Contractor's insurance policy, is not sufficient to meet the
47 Contractor's insurance obligations.
48

49 Certificates shall contain a provision that coverages being certified
50 will not be cancelled or materially changed without giving the Engineer at
51 least thirty (30) days prior written notice. Contractor will immediately
52 provide written notice to the Director should any of the insurance policies
53 evidenced on its Certificate of Insurance form be cancelled, reduced in
54 scope or coverage, or not renewed upon expiration. Should any policy be
55 canceled before final acceptance of the work by the State, and the
56 Contractor fails to immediately procure replacement insurance as
57 specified, the State, in addition to all other remedies it may have for such
58 breach, reserves the right to procure such insurance and deduct the cost
59 thereof from any money due or to become due to the Contractor.
60

61 Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be
62 construed as limiting the extent of Contractor's responsibility for payment
63 of damages resulting from its operations under this contract, including the
64 Contractor's obligation to pay liquidated damages, nor shall it affect the
65 Contractor's separate and independent duty to defend, indemnify and hold
66 the State harmless pursuant to other provisions of this contract. In no
67 instance will the State's exercise of an option to occupy and use
68 completed portions of the work relieve the Contractor of its obligation to
69 maintain the required insurance until the date of final acceptance of the
70 work.
71

72 All insurance described herein shall be primary and cover the
73 insured for all work to be performed under the contract, all work performed
74 incidental thereto or directly or indirectly connected therewith, including
75 but not limited to traffic detour work, barricades, warnings, diversions, lane
76 closures, and other work performed outside the work area and all change
77 order work.
78

79 The Contractor shall, from time to time, furnish the Engineer, when
80 requested, satisfactory proof of coverage of each type of insurance
81 required covering the work. Failure to comply with the Engineer's request
82 may result in suspension of the work, and shall be sufficient grounds to
83 withhold future payments due the Contractor and to terminate the contract
84 for Contractor's default.
85

86 **(B) Types of Insurance.** Contractor shall purchase and
87 maintain insurance described below which shall provide coverage
88 against claims arising out of the Contractor's operations under the

89 contract, whether such operations be by the Contractor itself or by any
90 subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of
91 them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
92

93 **(1) Workers' Compensation.** The Contractor shall obtain
94 worker's compensation insurance for all persons whom they
95 employ in carrying out the work under this contract. This insurance
96 shall be in strict conformity with the requirements of the most
97 current and applicable State of Hawaii Worker's Compensation
98 Insurance laws in effect on the date of the execution of this contract
99 and as modified during the duration of the contract.
100

101 **(2) Auto Liability.** The Contractor shall obtain Auto Liability
102 Insurance covering all owned, non-owned and hired autos with a
103 Combined single Limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence
104 for bodily injury and property damage with the State of Hawaii
105 named as additional insured. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for
106 any additional requirements.
107

108 **(3) General Liability.** The Contractor shall obtain General
109 Liability insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per
110 occurrence and in the Aggregates for each of the following:
111

- 112 (a) Products - Completed/Operations Aggregate,
- 113
- 114 (b) Personal & Advertising Injury, and
- 115
- 116 (c) Bodily Injury & Property Damage
117

118 The General Liability insurance shall include the State as an
119 Additional Insured. The required limit of insurance may be provided
120 by a single policy or with a combination of primary and excess
121 policies. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any additional
122 requirements.
123

124 **(4) Builders Risk For All Work.** The Contractor shall take out
125 a policy of builder's risk insurance for the full replacement value of
126 the project work; from a company licensed or otherwise authorized
127 to do business in the State of Hawaii; naming the State as an
128 additional insured under each policy; and covering all work, labor,
129 and materials furnished by such Contractor and all its
130 subcontractors against loss by fire, windstorm, tsunamis,
131 earthquakes, lightning, explosion, other perils covered by the
132 standard Extended Coverage Endorsement, vandalism, and
133 malicious mischief. Refer to SPECIAL CONDITIONS for any
134 additional requirements."

135 (II) Add **Section 107.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force** after line 745
136 to read as follows:

137
138 **“107.18 Citizen and Residential Labor Force.**

139
140 (A) **Citizen Labor.** No person shall be employed as a laborer or
141 mechanic unless such person is a citizen of the United States or eligible to
142 become one; provided that persons without such qualifications may be
143 employed with the approval of the Governor until persons who are citizens
144 and are competent for such services are available for hire.

145
146 (B) **Residential Labor Force.** In accordance with Act 192; SLH 2011,
147 no less than eighty (80) percent of the bidder's labor force working on the
148 contract shall be provided by Hawaii residents. This act applies to all
149 construction procurements under HRS Chapter 103D; however this act
150 does not apply to procurements for professional services under Section
151 103D-304 and small purchases under Section 103D-305. This act is also
152 applicable to any subcontract of \$50,000.00 or more in connection with
153 this contract.

154
155 Resident means a person who is physically present in the State of
156 Hawaii at the time the person claims to have established the person's
157 domicile in the State of Hawaii and shows the person's intent is to make
158 Hawaii the person's primary residence.

159
160 (C) Percentage of workforce shall be determined by dividing the labor
161 hours (including subcontractors) provided by residents working on the
162 project divided by the total number of hours worked by all employees of
163 the contractor in the performance of the contract. Hours worked by
164 employees within shortage trades as determined by the Department of
165 Labor and Industrial Relations shall not be included in the calculation of
166 this percentage.

167
168 (D) Certification of compliance with the forgoing provisions shall be
169 made by the contractor in the form of a written oath submitted to the
170 Procurement Officer on a monthly basis for the duration of the contract.

171
172 (E) Sanctions for non compliance with these provisions are as follows:

173
174 (1) With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of
175 payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor
176 complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH
177 2011.

178

179 **(2)** Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor
180 or Subcontractor under Hawaii Revised Statutes § 103D-702.

181
182 This Section shall not apply when its application will disqualify the State
183 from receiving federal funds or aid.”

184
185
186
187
188

END OF SECTION 107

1 Amend **Section 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS** to read as follows:

2
3 **“SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

4
5
6 **108.01 Notice to Proceed (NTP).** A Notice To Proceed will be issued to the
7 Contractor not more 30 calendar days after the contract certification date. The
8 Engineer may suspend the contract before issuing the Notice To Proceed, in
9 which case the Contractor’s remedies are exclusively those set forth in Subsection
10 108.10 – Suspension of Work.

11
12 The Contractor shall be allowed up to 14 calendar days after the Notice to
13 Proceed to begin physical work. The Start Work Date will be established when
14 this period ends or on the actual day that physical work begins, whichever is first.
15 Charging of Contract Time will begin on the Start Work Date. The Contractor shall
16 notify the Engineer, in writing, at least five working days before beginning physical
17 work.

18
19 In the event that the Contractor fails to start physical work within the time
20 specified, the Engineer may terminate the contract in accordance with Subsection
21 108.11 – Termination of Contract for Cause.

22
23 During the period between the Notice to Proceed and the Start Work Date
24 the Contractor should adjust work forces, equipment, schedules, and procure
25 materials and required permits, prior to beginning physical work.

26
27 Any physical work done prior to the Start Work Date will be considered
28 unauthorized work. If the Engineer does not direct that the unauthorized work be
29 removed, it shall be paid for after the Start Work Date and only if it is acceptable.

30
31 In the event that the Engineer establishes, in writing, a Start Work Date that
32 is beyond 60 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed date, the Contractor may
33 submit a claim in accordance with, Subsection 107.15 – Disputes and Claims for
34 increased labor and material costs which are directly attributable to the delay
35 beyond the first 60 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed date.

36
37 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before restarting
38 physical work after a suspension of work pursuant to Subsection 108.10 –
39 Suspension of Work.

40
41 Once physical work has begun, the Contractor shall work expeditiously and
42 pursue the work diligently to completion with the contract time. If a portion of the
43 work is to be done in stages, the Contractor shall leave the area safe and usable
44 for the user agency and the public at the end of each stage.

108.03

46 **108.02 Prosecution of Work.** Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, in
47 writing, the Contractor shall not commence with physical construction unless
48 sufficient materials and equipment are available for either continuous construction
49 or completion of a specified portion of the work.

50
51 **108.03 Preconstruction Submittals.** The awardee shall submit to the
52 Engineer for information and review the pre-construction submittals within 21
53 calendar days from award. Until the items listed below are received and found
54 acceptable by the Engineer, the Contractor shall not start physical work unless
55 otherwise authorized to do so in writing and subject to such conditions set by the
56 Engineer. Charging of Contract Time will not be delayed, and additional contract
57 time will not be granted due to Contractor delay in submitting acceptable
58 preconstruction submittals. No progress payment will be made to the Contractor
59 until the Engineer acknowledges, in writing, receipt of the following
60 preconstruction submittals acceptable to the Engineer:

- 61
- 62 (1) List of the Superintendent and other Supervisory Personnel, and
63 their contact information.
 - 64
 - 65 (2) Name of person(s) authorized to sign for the Contractor.
 - 66
 - 67 (3) Work Schedule including hours of operation.
 - 68
 - 69 (4) Initial Progress Schedule (See Subsection 108.06 – Progress
70 Schedule).
 - 71
 - 72 (5) Water Pollution and Siltation Control Submittals, including Site-
73 Specific Best Management Practice Plan.
 - 74
 - 75 (6) Solid Waste Disposal form.
 - 76
 - 77 (7) Tax Rates.
 - 78
 - 79 (8) Insurance Rates.
 - 80
 - 81 (9) Certificate of Insurance, satisfactory to the Engineer, indicating that
82 the Contractor has in place all insurance coverage required by the contract
83 documents.
 - 84
 - 85 (10) Schedule of agreed prices.
 - 86
 - 87 (11) List of suppliers.
 - 88
 - 89 (12) Traffic Control Plan, if applicable.

90 **108.04 Character and Proficiency of Workers.** The Contractor shall at all
91 times provide adequate supervision and sufficient labor and equipment for
92 prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and within the time required
93 by the contract. The superintendent and all other representatives of the
94 Contractor shall act in a civil and honest manner in all dealings with the Engineer,
95 all other State officials and representatives, and the public, in connection with the
96 work.

97
98 All workers shall possess the proper license, certification, job classification,
99 skill, training, and experience necessary to properly perform the work assigned to
100 them.

101
102 The Engineer may direct the removal of any worker(s) who does not carry
103 out the assigned work in a proper and skillful manner or who is disrespectful,
104 intemperate, violent, or disorderly. The worker shall be removed forthwith by the
105 Contractor and will not work again without the written permission of the Engineer.

106
107 **108.05 Contract Time.**

108
109 **(A) Calculation of Contract Time.** When the contract time is on a
110 working day basis, the total contract time allowed for the performance of
111 the work will be the number of working days shown in the contract plus any
112 additional working days authorized in writing as provided hereinafter. The
113 count of elapsed working days to be charged against contract time, will
114 begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the date
115 of Substantial Completion. When multiple shifts are used to perform the
116 work, the State will not consider the hours worked over the normal eight
117 working hours per day or night as an additional working day.

118
119 When the contract is on a calendar day basis, the total contract time
120 allowed for the performance of the work will be the number of days shown
121 in the contract plus any additional days authorized in writing as provided
122 hereinafter. The count of elapsed days to be charged against contract time
123 will begin from the Start Work Date and will continue consecutively to the
124 date of Substantial Completion. The Engineer will exclude days elapsing
125 between the orders of the Engineer to suspend work and resume work for
126 suspensions not the fault of the Contractor.

127
128 **(B) Modifications of Contract Time.** Whenever the Contractor
129 believes that an extension of contract time is justified, the Contractor shall
130 serve written notice on the Engineer not more than five working days after
131 the occurrence of the event that causes a delay or justifies a contract time
132 extension. Contract time may be adjusted for the following reasons or
133 events, but only if and to the extent the critical path has been affected:
134

135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179

(1) Changes in the Work, Additional Work, and Delays Caused by the State. If the Contractor believes that an extension of time is justified on account of any act or omission by the State, and is not adequately provided for in a field order or change order, it must request the additional time as provided above. At the request of the Engineer, the Contractor must show how the critical path will be affected and must also support the time extension request with schedules, as well as statements from its subcontractors, suppliers, or manufacturers, as necessary. Claims for compensation for any altered or additional work will be determined pursuant to Subsection 104.02 – Changes.

Additional time to perform the extra work will be added to the time allowed in the contract without regard to the date the change directive was issued, even if the contract completion date has passed. A change requiring time issued after contract time has expired will not constitute an excusal or waiver of pre-existing Contractor delay.

(2) Delay for Permits. For delays in the routine application and processing time required to obtain necessary permits, including permits to be obtained from State agencies, the Engineer may grant an extension provided that the permit takes longer than 30 days to acquire and the delay is not caused by the Contractor, and provided that as soon as the delay occurs, the Contractor notifies the Engineer in writing that the permits are not available. Permits required by the contract that take less than 30 days to acquire from the time which the appropriate documents are granted shall be acquired between Notice to Proceed and Start Work Date or accounted for in the contractor’s progress schedule. Time extensions will be the exclusive relief granted on account of such delays.

(3) Delays Beyond Contractor’s Control. For delays caused by acts of God, a public enemy, fire, inclement weather days or adverse conditions resulting therefrom, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, labor disputes impacting the Contractor or the State, freight embargoes and other reasons beyond the Contractor’s control, the Contractor may be granted an extension of time provided that:

(a) In the written notice of delay to the Engineer, the Contractor describes possible effects on the completion date of the contract. The description of delays shall:

180 1. State specifically the reason or reasons for the
181 delay and fully explain in a detailed chronology how the
182 delay affects the critical path.

183
184 2. Include copies of pertinent documentation to
185 support the time extension request.

186
187 3. Cite the anticipated period of delay and the time
188 extension requested.

189
190 4. State either that the above circumstances have
191 been cleared and normal working conditions restored
192 as of a certain day or that the above circumstances will
193 continue to prevent completion of the project.

194
195 (b) The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing when
196 the delay ends. Time extensions will be the exclusive relief
197 granted and no additional compensation will be paid the
198 Contractor for such delays.

199
200 **(4) Delays in Delivery of Materials or Equipment.** For delays
201 in delivery of materials or equipment, which occur as a result of
202 unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without fault of the
203 Contractor, its subcontractor(s) or supplier(s), time extensions shall
204 be the exclusive relief granted and no additional compensation will
205 be paid the Contractor on account of such delay. The delay shall not
206 exceed the difference between the originally scheduled delivery date
207 and the actual delivery date. The Contractor may be granted an
208 extension of time provided that it complies with the following
209 procedures:

210
211 (a) The Contractor's written notice to the Engineer must
212 describe the delays and state the effect such delays may have
213 on the critical path.

214
215 (b) The Contractor, if requested, must submit to the
216 Engineer within five days after a firm delivery date for the
217 material and equipment is established, a written statement
218 regarding the delay. The Contractor must justify the delay as
219 follows:

220
221 1. State specifically all reasons for the delay.
222 Explain in a detailed chronology the effect of the delay
223 on the critical path.
224

225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265

2. Submit copies of purchase order(s), factory invoice(s), bill(s) of lading, shipping manifest(s), delivery tag(s), and any other documents to support the time extension request.

3. Cite the start and end date of the delay and the time extension requested.

(5) Delays for Suspension of Work. When the performance of the work is totally suspended for one or more days (calendar or working days, as appropriate) by order of the Engineer in accordance with Subsections 108.10(A)(1), 108.10(A)(2), or 108.10(A)(5) the number of days from the effective date of the Engineer's order to suspend operations to the effective date of the Engineer's order to resume operations shall not be counted as contract time and the contract completion date will be adjusted. During periods of partial suspensions of the work, the Contractor will be granted a time extension only if the partial suspension affects the critical path. If the Contractor believes that an extension of time is justified for a partial suspension of work, it must request the extension in writing at least five working days before the partial suspension will affect the critical operation(s) in progress. The Contractor must show how the critical path was increased based on the status of the work and must also support its claim if requested, with statements from its subcontractors. A suspension of work will not constitute a waiver of pre-existing Contractor delay.

(6) Contractor Caused Delays. No time extension will be granted under the following circumstances:

(a) Delays within the Contractor's control in performing the work caused by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or any combination thereof.

(b) Delays within the Contractor's control in arrival of materials and equipment caused by the Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or any combination thereof, in ordering, fabricating, and delivery.

(c) Delays requested for changes which do not affect the critical path.

266 (d) Delays caused by the failure of the Contractor to make
 267 submittals in a timely manner for review and acceptance by
 268 the Engineer, such as but not limited to shop drawings,
 269 descriptive sheets, material samples, and color samples
 270 except as covered in Subsection 108.05(B)(3) – Delays
 271 Beyond Contractor’s Control and 108.05(B)(4) – Delays in
 272 Delivery of Materials or Equipment.

273
 274 (e) Delays caused by the failure to submit sufficient
 275 information and data in a timely manner in the proper form in
 276 order to obtain necessary permits related to the work.

277
 278 (f) Failure to follow the procedure within the time allowed
 279 by contract to request a time extension.

280
 281 (g) Failure of the Contractor to provide evidence sufficient
 282 to support the time extension request.

283
 284 (7) **Reduction in Time.** If the State deletes or modifies any
 285 portion of the work, an appropriate reduction of contract time may be
 286 made in accordance with Subsection 104.02 - Changes.

287
 288 **108.06 Progress Schedules.**

289
 290 (A) **Forms of Schedule.** All schedules shall be submitted using the
 291 specific computer program designated in the bid documents. If no such
 292 scheduling software program is designated, then all schedules shall be
 293 submitted using the latest version of Microsoft Project by Microsoft or
 294 approved equivalent software program.

295
 296 Schedule submittals shall be as follows:

297
 298 (1) **For Contracts \$2,000,000 or less or For Contract Time 100**
 299 **Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or Less.** For contracts of
 300 \$2,000,000 or less or for contract time of 100 working days or 140
 301 calendar days or less, the progress schedule will be a Time Scaled
 302 Logic Diagram (TSLD). The Contractor shall submit a TSLD
 303 submittal package meeting the following requirements and having
 304 these essential and distinctive elements:

305
 306 (a) The major features of work, such as but not limited to
 307 BMP installation, grubbing, roadway excavation, structure
 308 excavation, structure construction, shown in the chronological
 309 order in which the Contractor proposes to work that feature or
 310 work and its location on the project. The schedule shall
 311 account for normal inclement weather, unusual soil or other

312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358

conditions that may influence the progress of the work, schedules, and coordination required by any utility, off or on site fabrications, and other pertinent factors that relate to progress;

(b) All features listed or not listed in the contract documents that the Contractor considers a controlling factor for the timely completion of the contract work.

(c) The time span and sequence of the activities or events for each feature, and its interrelationship and interdependencies in time and logic to other features in order to complete the project.

(d) The total anticipated time necessary to complete work required by the contract.

(e) A chronological listing of critical intermediate dates or time periods for features or milestones or phases that can affect timely completion of the project.

(f) Major activities related to the location on the project.

(g) Non-construction activities, such as submittal and acceptance periods for shop drawings and material, procurement, testing, fabrication, mobilization, and demobilization or order dates of long lead material.

(h) Set schedule logic for out of sequence activities to retain logic. In addition, open ends shall be non-critical.

(i) Show target bars for all activities.

(j) Vertical and horizontal sight lines both major and minor shall be used as well as a separator line between groups. The Engineer will determine frequency and style.

(k) The file name, print date, revision number, data and project title and number shall be included in the title block.

(l) Have columns with the appropriate data in them for activity ID, description, original duration, remaining duration, early start, early finish, total float, percent complete, resources. The resource column shall list who is responsible for the work to be done in the activity. These columns shall be to the left of the bar chart.

359 **(2) For Contracts Which Have A Contract Amount More Than**
360 **\$2,000,000 Or Having A Contract Time Of More Than 100**
361 **Working Days Or 140 Calendar Days.** For contracts which have a
362 contract amount more than \$2,000,000 or contract time of more than
363 100 working days or 140 calendar days, the Contractor shall submit
364 a Timed-Scaled Logic Diagram (TSLD) meeting the following
365 requirements and having these essential and distinctive elements:
366

367 **(a)** The information and requirements listed in Subsection
368 108.06(A)(1) – For Contracts \$2,000,000 or Less or For
369 Contract Time 100 Working Days or 140 Calendar Days or
370 Less.

371
372 **(b)** Additional reports and graphics available from the
373 software as requested by the Engineer.
374

375 **(c)** Sufficient detail to allow at least weekly monitoring of
376 the Contractor and subcontractor's operations.
377

378 **(d)** The time scaled schematic shall be on a calendar or
379 working days basis. What will be used shall be determined by
380 how the contract keeps track of time. It will be the same. Plot
381 the critical calendar dates anticipated.
382

383 **(e)** Breakdown of activity, such as forming, placing
384 reinforcing steel, concrete pouring and curing, and stripping
385 in concrete construction. Indicate location of work to be done
386 in such detail that it would be easily determined where work
387 would be occurring within approximately 200 feet.
388

389 **(f)** Latest start and finish dates for critical path activities.
390

391 **(g)** Identify responsible subcontractor, supplier, and others
392 for their respective activity.
393

394 **(h)** No individual activity shall have duration of more than
395 20 calendar days unless requested and approved by the
396 Engineer.
397

398 **(i)** All activities shall have work breakdown structure
399 codes and activity codes. The activity codes shall have
400 coding that incorporates information for phase, location, who
401 is responsible for doing work and type of operation and
402 activity description.
403

404 (j) Incorporate all physical access and availability
405 restraints.

406

407 **(B) Inspection and Testing.** All schedules shall provide reasonable
408 time and opportunity for the Engineer to inspect and test each work activity.

409

410 **(C) Engineer's Acceptance of Progress Schedule.** The submittal of,
411 and the Engineer's receipt of any progress schedule, shall not be deemed
412 an agreement to modify any terms or conditions of the contract. Any
413 modifications to the contract terms and conditions that appear in or may be
414 inferred from an acceptable schedule will not be valid or enforceable unless
415 and until the Engineer exercises discretion to issue an appropriate change
416 order. Nor shall any submittal or receipt imply the Engineer's approval of
417 the schedule's breakdown, its individual elements, any critical path that may
418 be shown, nor shall it obligate the State to make its personnel available
419 outside normal working hours or the working hours established by the
420 Contract in order to accommodate such schedule. The Contractor has the
421 risk of all elements (whether or not shown) of the schedule and its
422 execution. No claim for additional compensation, time, or both, shall be
423 made by the Contractor or recognized by the Engineer for delays during
424 any period for which an acceptable progress schedule or an updated
425 progress schedule as required by Subsection 108.06(E) – Contractor's
426 Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements had not been submitted. Any
427 acceptance or approval of the schedule shall be for general format only and
428 shall not be deemed an agreement by the State that the construction
429 means, methods, and resources shown on the schedule will result in work
430 that conforms to the contract requirements or that the sequences or
431 durations indicated are feasible.

432

433 **(D) Initial Progress Schedule.** The Contractor shall submit an initial
434 progress schedule. The initial progress schedule shall consist of the
435 following:

436

437 (1) Four sets of the TSLD schedule.

438

439 (2) All the software files and data to re-create the TSLD in a
440 computerized software format as specified by the Engineer.

441

442 (3) A listing of equipment that is anticipated to be used on the
443 project. Including the type, size, make, year of manufacture, and all
444 information necessary to identify the equipment in the Rental Rate
445 Blue Book for Construction Equipment.

446

447 (4) An anticipated manpower requirement graph plotting contract
448 time and total manpower requirement. This may be superimposed
449 over the payment graph.

450

451 (5) A Method Statement that is a detailed narrative describing the
 452 work to be done and the method by which the work shall be
 453 accomplished for each major activity. A major activity is an activity
 454 that:

- 455
- 456 (a) Has a duration longer than five days.
 - 457
 - 458 (b) Is a milestone activity.
 - 459
 - 460 (c) Is a contract item that exceeds \$10,000 on the contract
 461 cost proposal.
 - 462
 - 463 (d) Is a critical path activity.
 - 464
 - 465 (e) Is an activity designated as such by the Engineer.
 - 466

467 Each Method Statement shall include the following items
 468 needed to fulfill the schedule:

- 469
- 470 (a) Quantity, type, make, and model of equipment.
 - 471
 - 472 (b) The manpower to do the work, specifying worker
 473 classification.
 - 474
 - 475 (c) The production rate per eight hour day, or the working
 476 hours established by the contract documents needed to meet
 477 the time indicated on the schedule. If the production rate is
 478 not for eight hours, the number of working hours shall be
 479 indicated.
 - 480
 - 481 (6) Two sets of color time-scaled project evaluation and review
 482 technique charts ("PERT") using the activity box template of Logic –
 483 Early Start or such other template designated by the Engineer.
 - 484

485 If the contract documents establish a sequence or order for the work,
 486 the initial progress schedule shall conform to such sequence or order.

487

488 **(E) Contractor's Continuing Schedule Submittal Requirements.**
 489 After the acceptance of the initial TSLD and when construction starts, the
 490 Contractor shall submit four plotted progress schedules, two PERT charts,
 491 and reports on all construction activities every two weeks (bi-weekly). This
 492 scheduled bi-weekly submittal shall also include an updated version of the
 493 project schedule in a computerized software format as specified by the
 494 Engineer. The submittal shall have all the information needed to re-create
 495 that time period's TSLD plot and reports. The bi-weekly submittal shall
 496 include, but not limited to, an update of activities based on actual durations,

108.06

497 all new activities and any changes in duration or start or finish dates of any
498 activity.
499

500 The Contractor shall submit with every update, in report form
501 acceptable to the Engineer, a list of changes to the progress schedule since
502 the previous schedule submittal. The Engineer may change the frequency
503 of the submittal requirements but may not require a submittal of the
504 schedule to be more than once a week. The Engineer may decrease the
505 frequency of the submittal of the bi-weekly schedule.
506

507 The Contractor shall submit updates of the anticipated work
508 completion graph, equipment listing, manpower requirement graph or
509 method statement when requested by the Engineer. The Contractor shall
510 submit such updates within 4 calendar days from the date of the request by
511 the Engineer.
512

513 The Engineer may withhold progress payment until the Contractor is
514 in compliance with all schedule update requirements
515

516 **(F) Float.** All float appearing on a schedule is a shared commodity.
517 Float does not belong to or exist for the exclusive use or benefit of either
518 the State or the Contractor. The State or the Contractor has the opportunity
519 to use available float until it is depleted. Float has no monetary value.
520

521 **(G) Scheduled Meetings.** The Contractor shall meet on a bi-weekly
522 basis with the Engineer to review the progress schedule. The Contractor
523 shall have someone attending the meeting that can answer all questions on
524 the TSLD and other schedule related submittals.
525

526 **(H) Accelerated Schedule; Early Completion.** If the Contractor
527 submits an accelerated schedule (shorter than the contract time), the
528 Engineer's review and acceptance of an accelerated schedule does not
529 constitute an agreement or obligation by the State to modify the contract
530 time or completion date. The Contractor is solely responsible for and shall
531 accept all risks and any delays, other than those that can be directly and
532 solely attributable to the State, that may occur during the work, until the
533 contract completion date. The contract time or completion date is
534 established for the benefit of the State and cannot be changed without an
535 appropriate change order or Substantial Completion granted by the State.
536 The State may accept the work before the completion date is established,
537 but is not obligated to do so.

108.10

538 If the TSLD indicates an early completion of the project, the
539 Contractor shall, upon submittal of the schedule, cooperate with the
540 Engineer in explaining how it will be achieved. In addition, the Contractor
541 shall submit the above explanation in writing which shall include the State's
542 part, if any, in achieving the early completion date. Early completion of the
543 project shall not rely on changes to the Contract Documents unless
544 approved by the Engineer.

545
546 **(l) Contractor Responsibilities.** The Contractor shall promptly
547 respond to any inquiries from the Engineer regarding any schedule
548 submission. The Contractor shall adjust the schedule to address directives
549 from the Engineer and shall resubmit the TSLD package to the Engineer
550 until the Engineer finds it acceptable.

551
552 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the
553 submitted TSLD. The Engineer may require the Contractor to provide
554 additional work forces and equipment to bring the progress of the work into
555 conformance with the TSLD at no increase in contract price or contract time
556 whenever the Engineer determines that the progress of the work does not
557 insure completion within the specified contract time.

558
559 **108.07 Weekly Meeting.** In addition to the bi-weekly schedule meetings, the
560 Contractor shall be available to meet once a week with the Engineer at the time
561 and place as determined by the Engineer to discuss the work and its progress
562 including but not limited to, the progress of the project, potential problems,
563 coordination of work, submittals, erosion control reports, etc. The Contractor's
564 personnel attending shall have the authority to make decisions and answer
565 questions.

566
567 The Contractor shall bring to weekly meetings a detailed work schedule
568 showing the next three weeks' work. Number of copies of the detailed work
569 schedule to be submitted will be determined by the Engineer. The three-week
570 schedule is in addition to the TSLD and shall in no way be considered as a
571 substitute for the TSLD or vice versa. The three-week schedule shall show:

572
573 **(a)** All construction events, traffic control and BMP related activities in
574 such detail that the Engineer will be able to determine at what location and
575 type of work will be done for any day for the next three weeks. This is for
576 the State to use to plan its manpower requirements for that time period.

577
578 **(b)** The duration of all events and delays.

579
580 **(c)** The critical path clearly marked in red or marked in a manner that
581 makes it clearly distinguishable from other paths and is acceptable to the
582 Engineer.

583

108.08

584 (d) Critical submittals and requests for information (RFI's).
585

586 (e) The project title, project number, date created, period the schedule
587 covers, Contractor's name and creator of the schedule on each page.
588

589 Two days prior to each weekly meeting, the Contractor shall submit
590 a list of outstanding submittals, RFIs and issues that require discussion.
591

592 **108.08 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work or Portions**
593 **of the Work on Time.** The actual amount of damages resulting from the
594 Contractor's failure to complete the contract in a timely manner is difficult to
595 accurately determine. Therefore, the amount of such damages shall be liquidated
596 damages as set forth herein and in the special provisions. The State may, at its
597 discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become due under the
598 contract.
599

600 When the Contractor fails to reach substantial completion of the work for
601 which liquidated damages are specified, within the time or times fixed in the
602 contract or any extension thereof, in addition to all other remedies for breach that
603 may be available to the State, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the
604 State, in the amount of \$6,000 per working day.
605

606 (A) **Liquidated Damages Upon Termination.** If the State terminates
607 on account of Contractor's default, liquidated damages may be charged
608 against the defaulting Contractor and its surety until final completion of
609 work.
610

611 (B) **Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist.** The
612 Contractor shall complete the work on any punchlist created after the pre-
613 final inspection, within the contract time or any extension thereof.
614

615 When the Contractor fails to complete the work on such punchlist
616 within the contract time or any extension thereof, the Contractor shall pay
617 liquidated damages to the State of 20 percent of the amount of liquidated
618 damages established for failure to substantially complete the work within
619 contract time. Liquidated damages shall not be assessed for the period
620 between:
621

622 (1) Notice from the Contractor that the project is substantially
623 complete and the time the punchlist is delivered to the Contractor.
624

625 (2) The date of the completion of punchlist as determined by the
626 Engineer and the date of the successful final inspection, and
627

628 (3) The date of the Final Inspection that results in Substantial
629 Completion and the receipt by the Contractor of the written notice of
630 Substantial Completion.

631
632 **(C) Actual Damages Recoverable If Liquidated Damages Deemed**
633 **Unenforceable.** In the event a court of competent jurisdiction holds that
634 any liquidated damages assessed pursuant to this contract are
635 unenforceable, the State will be entitled to recover its actual damages for
636 Contractor's failure to complete the work, or any designated portion of the
637 work within the time set by the contract.

638
639 **108.09 Rental Fees for Unauthorized Lane Closure or Occupancy.** In
640 addition to all other remedies available to the State for Contractor's breach of the
641 terms of the contract, the Engineer will assess the rental fees in the amount of
642 \$500 for every one-to fifteen-minute increment for each roadway lane closed to
643 public use or occupied beyond the time periods authorized in the contract or by the
644 Engineer. The maximum amount assessed per day shall be \$5,000. The State
645 may, at its discretion, deduct the amount from monies due or that may become
646 due under the contract. The rental fee may be waived in whole or part if the
647 Engineer determines that the unauthorized period of lane closure or occupancy
648 was due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor. Equipment breakdown is
649 not a cause to waive liquidated damages.

650
651 **108.10 Suspension of Work.**

652
653 **(A) Suspension of Work.** The Engineer may, by written order, suspend
654 the performance of the work, either in whole or in part, for such periods as
655 the Engineer may deem necessary, for any cause, including but not limited
656 to:

657
658 (1) Weather or soil conditions considered unsuitable for
659 prosecution of the work.

660
661 (2) Whenever a redesign that may affect the work is deemed
662 necessary by the Engineer.

663
664 (3) Unacceptable noise or dust arising from the construction even
665 if it does not violate any law or regulation.

666
667 (4) Failure on the part of the Contractor to:

668
669 (a) Correct conditions unsafe for the general public or for
670 the workers.

671
672 (b) Carry out orders given by the Engineer.

108.10

673 (c) Perform the work in strict compliance with the
674 provisions of the contract.

675
676 (d) Provide adequate supervision on the jobsite.
677 (5) The convenience of the State.
678

679 **(B) Partial and Total Suspension.** Suspension of work on some but
680 not all items of work shall be considered a “partial suspension”.
681 Suspension of work on all items shall be considered “total suspension”.
682 The period of suspension shall be computed from the date set out in the
683 written order for work to cease until the date of the order for work to
684 resume.

685
686 **(C) Reimbursement to Contractor.** In the event that the Contractor is
687 ordered by the Engineer in writing as provided herein to suspend all work
688 under the contract for the reasons specified in Subsections 108.10(A)(2),
689 108.10(A)(3), or 108.10(A)(5) of the “Suspension of Work” paragraph, the
690 Contractor may be reimbursed for actual direct costs incurred on work at
691 the jobsite, as authorized in writing by the Engineer, including costs
692 expended for the protection of the work. An allowance of 5 percent for
693 indirect categories of delay costs will be paid on any reimbursed direct
694 costs, including extended branch and home-office overhead and delay
695 impact costs. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. Payment
696 for equipment which is ordered to standby during such suspension of work
697 shall be made as described in Subsection 109.06(H) - Idle and Standby
698 Equipment.
699

700 **(D) Cost Adjustment.** If the performance of all or part of the work is
701 suspended for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor except an
702 adjustment shall be made for any increase in cost of performance of this
703 contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such suspension, and the
704 contract modified in writing accordingly.
705

706 However, no adjustment to the contract price shall be made for any
707 suspension, delay, or interruption:
708

709 (1) For weather related conditions.

710
711 (2) To the extent that performance would have been so
712 suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the
713 fault or negligence of the Contractor.
714

715 (3) Or, for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under
716 any other provision of this Contract.
717

718 **(E) Claims for Adjustment.** Any adjustment in contract price made
 719 shall be determined in accordance with Subsections 104.02 – Changes and
 720 104.06 – Methods of Price Adjustment.
 721

722 Any claims for such compensation shall be filed in writing with the
 723 Engineer within 30 days after the date of the order to resume work or the
 724 claim will not be considered. The claim shall conform to the requirements
 725 of Subsection 107.15(D) – Making of a Claim. The Engineer will take the
 726 claim under consideration, may make such investigations as are deemed
 727 necessary and will be the sole judge as to the equitability of the claim. The
 728 Engineer’s decision will be final.
 729

730 **(F) No Adjustment.** No provision of this clause shall entitle the
 731 Contractor to any adjustments for delays due to failure of its surety, the
 732 cancellation or expiration of any insurance coverage required by the
 733 contract documents, for suspensions made at the request of the Contractor,
 734 for any delay required under the contract, for suspensions, either partial or
 735 whole, made by the Engineer under Subsection 108.10(A)(4) of the
 736 “Suspension of work” paragraph.
 737

738 **108.11 Termination of Contract for Cause.**
 739

740 **(A) Default.** If the Contractor refuses or fails to perform the work, or any
 741 separable part thereof, with such diligence as will assure its completion
 742 within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or
 743 commits any other material breach of this contract, and further fails within
 744 seven days after receipt of written notice from the Engineer to commence
 745 and continue correction of the refusal or failure with diligence and
 746 promptness, the Engineer may, by written notice to the Contractor, declare
 747 the Contractor in breach and terminate the Contractor’s right to proceed
 748 with the work or the part of the work as to which there has been delay or
 749 other breach of contract. In such event, the State may take over the work,
 750 perform the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take
 751 possession of, and utilize in completing the work, the materials, appliances,
 752 and plants as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.
 753 Whether or not the Contractor’s right to proceed with the work is terminated,
 754 the Contractor and the Contractor’s sureties shall be liable for any damage
 755 to the State resulting from the Contractor’s refusal or failure to complete the
 756 work within the specified time.
 757

758 **(B) Additional Rights and Remedies.** The rights and remedies of the
 759 State provided in this contract are in addition to any other rights and
 760 remedies provided by law.
 761

762 **(C) Costs and Charges.** All costs and charges incurred by the State,
 763 together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be

108.12

764 deducted from any monies due or which would or might have become due
765 to the Contractor had it been allowed to complete the work under the
766 contract. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been
767 payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be
768 liable and shall pay the State the amount of the excess.
769

770 In case of termination, the Engineer will limit any payment to the
771 Contractor to the part of the contract satisfactorily completed at the time of
772 termination. Payment will not be made until the work has satisfactorily been
773 completed and all required documents, including the tax clearance required
774 by Subsection 109.11 – Final Payment are submitted by the Contractor.
775 Termination shall not relieve the Contractor or Surety from liability for
776 liquidated damages.
777

778 **(D) Erroneous Termination for Cause.** If, after notice of termination of
779 the Contractor's right to proceed under this section, it is determined for any
780 reason that good cause did not exist to allow the State to terminate as
781 provided herein, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same
782 as, and the relief afforded the Contractor shall be limited to, the provisions
783 contained in Subsection 108.12 – Termination for Convenience.
784

785 **108.12 Termination For Convenience.**

786
787 **(A) Terminations.** The Director may, when the interests of the State so
788 require, terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of
789 the State. The Director will give written notice of the termination to the
790 Contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when
791 termination becomes effective.
792

793 **(B) Contractor's Obligations.** The Contractor shall incur no further
794 obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in
795 the notice of termination the Contractor shall stop work to the extent
796 specified. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and
797 subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The Contractor shall
798 settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts
799 and orders connected with the terminated work subject to the State's
800 approval. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to assign the
801 Contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts
802 to the State. The Contractor must still complete the work not terminated by
803 the notice of termination and may incur obligations as necessary to do so.
804

805 **(C) Right to Construction and Goods.** The Engineer may require the
806 Contractor to transfer title and to deliver to the State in the manner and to
807 the extent directed by the Engineer, the following:

- 808 (1) Any completed work.
809
- 810 (2) Any partially completed construction, goods, materials, parts,
811 tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, drawings, information, and contract rights
812 (hereinafter called "construction material") that the Contractor has
813 specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the
814 terminated part of this contract.
815
- 816 (3) The Contractor shall protect and preserve all property in the
817 possession of the Contractor in which the State has an interest. If
818 the Engineer does not elect to retain any such property, the
819 Contractor shall use its best efforts to sell such property and
820 construction materials for the State's account in accordance with the
821 standards of HRS Chapter 490:2-706.
822
- 823 **(D) Compensation.**
824
- 825 (1) The Contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the
826 amounts due because of the termination for convenience together
827 with cost or pricing data, submitted to the extent required by HAR
828 Subchapter 15, Chapter 3-122. If the Contractor fails to file a
829 termination claim within one year from the effective date of
830 termination, the Engineer may pay the Contractor, if at all, an amount
831 set in accordance with Subsection 108.12(D)(3).
832
- 833 (2) The Engineer and the Contractor may agree to a settlement
834 provided the Contractor has filed a termination claim supported by
835 cost or pricing data submitted as required and that the settlement
836 does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs
837 reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of
838 any sales of construction, supplies, and construction materials under
839 Subsection 108.12(C)(3), and the proportionate contract price of the
840 work not terminated.
841
- 842 (3) Absent complete agreement, the Engineer will pay the
843 Contractor the following amounts less any payments previously
844 made under the contract:
845
- 846 (a) The cost of all contract work performed prior to the
847 effective date of the notice of termination work plus a 5
848 percent markup on the actual direct costs, including amounts
849 paid to subcontractor, less amounts paid or to be paid for
850 completed portions of such work; provided, however, that if it
851 appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss if the
852 entire contract would have been completed, no markup shall
853 be allowed or included and the amount of compensation shall

854 be reduced to reflect the anticipated rate of loss. No
 855 anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid.

856
 857 **(b)** Subcontractors shall be paid a markup of 10 percent on
 858 their direct job costs incurred to the date of termination. No
 859 anticipated profit or consequential damage will be due or paid
 860 to any subcontractor. These costs must not include payments
 861 made to the Contractor for subcontract work during the
 862 contract period.

863
 864 **(c)** The total sum to be paid the Contractor shall not
 865 exceed the total contract price reduced by the amount of any
 866 sales of construction supplies, and construction materials.

867
 868 **(4)** Cost claimed, agreed to, or established by the State shall be
 869 in accordance with HAR Chapter 3-123.

870
 871 **108.13 Pre-Final and Final Inspections.**

872
 873 **(A) Inspection Requirements.** Before the Engineer undertakes a final
 874 inspection of any work, a pre-final inspection must first be conducted. The
 875 Contractor shall notify the Engineer that the work has reached substantial
 876 completion and is ready for pre-final inspection.

877
 878 **(B) Pre-Final Inspection.** Before notifying the Engineer that the work
 879 has reached substantial completion, the Contractor shall inspect the project
 880 and test all installed items with all of its subcontractors as appropriate. The
 881 Contractor shall also submit the following documents as applicable to the
 882 work:

- 883
 884 **(1)** All written guarantees required by the contract.
 885
 886 **(2)** Two accepted final field-posted drawings as specified in
 887 Section 648 – Field-Posted Drawings;
 888
 889 **(3)** Complete weekly certified payroll records for the Contractor
 890 and Subcontractors.
 891
 892 **(4)** Certificate of Plumbing and Electrical Inspection.
 893
 894 **(5)** Certificate of building occupancy as required.
 895
 896 **(6)** Certificate of Soil and Wood Treatments.
 897
 898 **(7)** Certificate of Water System Chlorination.
 899

900 (8) Certificate of Elevator Inspection, Boiler and Pressure Pipe
901 Inspection.

902
903 (9) Maintenance Service Contract and two copies of a list of all
904 equipment installed.

905
906 (10) Current Tax clearance. The contractor will be required to
907 submit an additional tax clearance certificate when the final payment
908 is made.

909
910 (11) And any other final items and submittals required by the
911 contract documents.

912
913 **(C) Procedure.** When in compliance with the above requirements, the
914 Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing that the project has reached
915 substantial completion and is ready for pre-final inspection.

916
917 The Engineer will then make a preliminary determination as to
918 whether or not the project is substantially complete and ready for pre-final
919 inspection. The Engineer may, in writing, postpone until after the pre-final
920 inspection the Contractor's submittal of any of the items listed in Subsection
921 108.13(B) – Pre-Final Inspection, herein, if in the Engineer's discretion it is
922 in the interest of the State to do so.

923
924 If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the project is not substantially
925 complete, the Engineer will provide the Contractor a punchlist of specific
926 deficiencies in writing which must be corrected or finished before the work
927 will be ready for a pre-final inspection. The Engineer may add to or
928 otherwise modify this punchlist from time to time. The Contractor shall take
929 immediate action to correct the deficiencies and must repeat all steps
930 described above including written notification that the work is ready for pre-
931 final inspection.

932
933 After the Engineer is satisfied that the project appears substantially
934 complete a final inspection shall be scheduled within ten working days after
935 receipt of the Contractor's latest letter of notification that the project is ready
936 for final inspection.

937
938 If, as a result of the pre-final inspection, the Engineer determines the
939 work is not substantially complete, the Engineer will inform the Contractor in
940 writing as to specific deficiencies which must be corrected before the work
941 will be ready for another pre-final inspection. If the Engineer finds the work
942 is substantially complete but finds deficiencies that must be corrected
943 before the work is ready for final inspection, the Engineer will prepare in
944 writing and deliver to the Contractor a punchlist describing such
945 deficiencies.

946 At any time before final acceptance, the Engineer may revoke the
 947 determination of substantial completion if the Engineer finds that it was not
 948 warranted and will notify the Contractor in writing the reasons therefore
 949 together with a description of the deficiencies negating the declaration.

950
 951 When the date of substantial completion has been determined by the
 952 State, liquidated damages for the failure to complete the punchlist, if due to
 953 the State will be assessed in pursuant to Subsection 108.08(B) - Liquidated
 954 Damages for Failure to Complete the Punchlist.

955
 956 **(D) Punchlist; Clean Up and Final Inspection.** Upon receiving a
 957 punchlist after pre-final inspection, the Contractor shall promptly devote all
 958 required time, labor, equipment, materials and incidentals to correct and
 959 remedy all punchlist deficiencies. The Engineer may add to or otherwise
 960 modify this punchlist until substantial completion of the project.

961
 962 Before final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall clean all
 963 ground occupied by the Contractor in connection with the work of all
 964 rubbish, excess materials temporary structures and equipment, shall
 965 remove all graffiti and defacement of the work and all parts of the work and
 966 the worksite must be left in a neat and presentable condition to the
 967 satisfaction of the Engineer.

968
 969 Final inspection will occur within ten working days after the
 970 Contractor notifies the Engineer in writing that all punchlist deficiencies
 971 remaining after the pre-final inspection have been completed and the
 972 Engineer concurs. If the Engineer determines that deficiencies still remain
 973 at the final inspection, the work will not be accepted and the Engineer will
 974 notify the Contractor, in writing, of the deficiencies which shall be corrected
 975 and the steps above repeated.

976
 977 If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiencies and complete the
 978 work by the established or agreed date, the State may correct the
 979 deficiencies by whatever method it deems appropriate and deduct the cost
 980 from any payments due the Contractor.

981
 982 **108.14 Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance.**

983
 984 **(A) Substantial Completion.** When the Engineer finds that the
 985 Contractor has satisfactorily completed all work for the project in
 986 compliance with the contract, with the exception of the planting period and
 987 the plant establishment period, the Engineer will notify the Contractor, in
 988 writing, of the project's substantial completion, effective as of the date of the
 989 final inspection. The substantial completion date shall determine end of
 990 contract time and relieve contractor of any additional accumulation of
 991 liquidated damages for failure to complete the punchlist.

992
 993 **(B) Final Acceptance.** When the Engineer finds that the Contractor has
 994 satisfactorily completed all contract work in compliance with the contract
 995 including all plant establishment requirements, and all the materials have
 996 been accepted by the State, the Engineer will issue a Final Acceptance
 997 Letter. The Final Acceptance date shall determine the commencement of
 998 all guaranty periods subject to Subsection 108.16 – Contractor’s
 999 Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage.

1000
 1001 **108.15 Use of Structure or Improvement.** The State has the right to use the
 1002 structure, equipment, improvement, or any part thereof, at any time after it is
 1003 considered by the Engineer as available. In the event that the structure,
 1004 equipment or any part thereof is used by the State before final acceptance, the
 1005 Contractor is not relieved of its responsibility to protect and preserve all the work
 1006 until final acceptance.

1007
 1008 **108.16 Contractor’s Responsibility for Work; Risk of Loss or Damage.**
 1009 Until the written notice of final acceptance has been received, the Contractor shall
 1010 take every precaution against loss or damage to any part of the work by the action
 1011 of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, whether arising from the
 1012 performance or from the non-performance of the work. The Contractor shall
 1013 rebuild, repair, restore and make good all loss or damage to any portion of the
 1014 work resulting from any cause before its receipt of the written notice of final
 1015 acceptance and shall bear the risk and expense thereof.

1016
 1017 The risk of loss or damage to the work from any hazard or occurrence that
 1018 may or may not be covered by a builder’s risk policy is that of the Contractor and
 1019 Surety, unless such risk of loss is placed elsewhere by express language in the
 1020 contract documents.

1021
 1022 **108.17 Guarantee of Work.**

1023
 1024 **(1)** Regardless of, and in addition to, any manufacturers’ warranties, all
 1025 work and equipment shall be guaranteed by the Contractor against defects
 1026 in materials, equipment or workmanship for one year from the date of final
 1027 acceptance or as otherwise specified in the contract documents.

1028
 1029 **(2)** When the Engineer determines that repairs or replacements of any
 1030 guaranteed work and equipment is necessary due to materials, equipment,
 1031 or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the
 1032 terms of the contract, the Contractor shall, at no increase in contract price
 1033 or contract time, and within five working days of receipt of written notice
 1034 from the State, commence to all of the following:

1035
 1036 **(a)** Correct all noted defects and make replacements, as directed
 1037 by the Engineer, in the equipment and work.

108.19

1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083

(b) Repair or replace to new or pre-existing condition any damages resulting from such defective materials, equipment or installation thereof.

(3) The State will be entitled to the benefit of all manufacturers and installers warranties that extend beyond the terms of the Contractor's guaranty regardless of whether or not such extended warranty is required by the contract documents. The Contractor shall prepare and submit all documents required by the providers of such warranties to make them effective, and submit copies of such documents to the Engineer. If an available extended warranty cannot be transferred or assigned to the State as the ultimate user, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer who may direct that the warranted items be acquired in the name of the State as purchaser.

(4) If a defect is discovered during a guarantee period, all repairs and corrections to the defective items when corrected shall be guaranteed for a new duration equal to the original full guarantee period. The running of the guarantee period shall be suspended for all other work affected by any defect. The guarantee period for all other work affected by any such defect shall restart for its remaining duration upon confirmation by the Engineer that the deficiencies have been repaired or remedied.

(5) Nothing in this section is intended to limit or affect the State's rights and remedies arising from the discovery of latent defects in the work after the expiration of any guarantee period.

108.18 No Waiver of Legal Rights. The following will not operate or be considered as a waiver of any portion of the contract, or any power herein reserved, or any right to damages provided herein or by law:

- (1) Any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work.
- (2) Any extension of time.
- (3) Any possession taken by the Engineer.

A waiver of any notice requirement or of any noncompliance with the contract will not be held to be a waiver of any other notice requirement or any other noncompliance with the contract.

108.19 Final Settlement of Contract.

(A) **Closing Requirements.** The contract will be considered settled after the project acceptance date and when the following items have been satisfactorily submitted, where applicable:

- 1084 (1) All written guarantees required by the contract.
1085
1086 (2) Complete and certified weekly payrolls for the Contractor and
1087 its subcontractor's.
1088
1089 (3) Certificate of plumbing and electrical inspection.
1090
1091 (4) Certificate of building occupancy.
1092
1093 (5) Certificate for soil treatment and wood treatment.
1094
1095 (6) Certificate of water system chlorination.
1096
1097 (7) Certificate of elevator inspection, boiler and pressure pipe
1098 installation.
1099
1100 (8) Tax clearance.
1101
1102 (9) All other documents required by the Contract or by law.
1103

1104 **(B) Failure to Meet Closing Requirements.** The Contractor shall meet
1105 the applicable closing requirements within 60 days from the date of Project
1106 Acceptance or the agreed to Punchlist complete date. Should the
1107 Contractor fail to comply with these requirements, the Engineer may
1108 terminate the contract for cause.”
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113

END OF SECTION 108

1 **SECTION 109 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**
2

3 Make the following amendment to said Section:
4

5 **(I) Amend Subsection 109.05 Allowances for Overhead and Profit** by
6 revising lines 101 to 110 to read as follows:
7

8 **“(1) 20 percent of the direct cost for any work performed by the**
9 **Contractor’s own labor force.**

10
11 **(2) 20 percent of the direct cost for any work performed by each**
12 **subcontractor’s own labor force.**

13
14 **(3) For the Contractor or any subcontractor for work performed**
15 **by their respective subcontractor or tier subcontractor, 10 percent**
16 **of the amount due to the performing subcontractor or tier**
17 **subcontractor.”**
18

19 **(II) Amend 109.08(A) Monthly Payment** by adding the following after line
20 411:
21

22 **“(1) Retainage.** If the Engineer finds that the Contractor is
23 progressing satisfactorily in completing the project work and:
24

25 **a.** Less than 50% of the whole contract cost is complete,
26 the Engineer shall retain 5% of the value of the work done
27 until the Engineer makes final payment;
28

29 **b.** More than 50% of the whole contract cost is
30 complete, the Engineer may make the remaining progress
31 payments in full.
32

33 **c.** After satisfactory completion of work other than
34 landscaping items, the Engineer may adjust the amount of
35 retainage to 15% of the landscaping items or 2½% of the
36 total contract amount whichever is less. Do not use this
37 subsection if the contract is only landscaping.”
38

39 **(III) Amend Subsection 109.08(B) Payment for Material On Hand** by
40 revising lines 421 to 423 to read as follows:
41

42 **“(2) The materials shall be stored and handled in accordance**
43 **with Subsection 105.14 – Storage and Handling of Materials and**
44 **Equipment.”**
45
46

47 **(IV)** Amend **Subsection 109.11 Final Payment** by revising lines 568 to 576
48 to read as follows:

49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73

(3) A current “Certificate of Vendor Compliance” issued by the Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE). The Certificate of Vendor Compliance is used to certify the Contractor’s compliance with

(a) Section 103D-328, HRS (for all contracts \$25,000 or more) which requires a current tax clearance certificate issued by the Hawaii State Department of Taxation and the Internal Revenue Service;

(b) Chapters 383, 386, 392, and 393, HRS; and

(c) Subsection 103D-310(c), HRS. The State reserves the right to verify that compliance is current prior to the issuance of final payment. Contractors are advised that non-compliance status will result in final payment being withheld until compliance is attained.

Sums necessary to meet the claims of any governmental agencies may be withheld from the sums due the Contractor until said claims have been fully and completely discharged or otherwise satisfied.”

END OF SECTION 109

1 **SECTION 201 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **201.04 – Measurement** by revising lines 167 to 168 to read as
6 follows:

7
8 **“201.04 Measurement.** The clearing and grubbing will be paid on a lump
9 sum basis. Measurement for payment will not apply.”

10
11 **(II)** Amend **201.05 – Payment** by revising lines 170 to 179 to read as follows:

12
13 **“201.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted clearing and
14 grubbing at contract price per pay unit. Payment will be full compensation for the
15 work prescribed in this section and the contract documents.

16
17 The Engineer will pay for the following pay item when included in the
18 proposal schedule:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Clearing and Grubbing	Lump Sum”

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26 **END OF SECTION 201**
27

1 Amend **Section 209 - TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION, DUST, AND EROSION**
2 **CONTROL** to read as follows:

3
4
5 **“SECTION 209 - TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION, DUST, AND EROSION**
6 **CONTROL**

7
8
9 **209.01 Description.** This section describes the following:

10
11 **(A)** Including detailed plans, diagrams, and written Site-Specific Best
12 Management Practices (BMP); constructing, maintaining, and repairing
13 temporary water pollution, dust, and erosion control measures at the project
14 site, including local material sources, work areas and haul roads; removing
15 and disposing hazardous wastes; control of fugitive dust (defined as
16 uncontrolled emission of solid airborne particulate matter from any source
17 other than combustion); and complying with applicable State and Federal
18 permit conditions.

19
20 **(B)** Work associated with construction stormwater, dewatering, and
21 hydrotesting activities and complying with conditions of the National Pollutant
22 Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit(s) authorizing discharges
23 associated with construction stormwater, dewatering, and hydrotesting
24 activities.

25
26 **(C)** Potential pollutant identification and mitigation measures are listed in
27 Appendix A for use in the development of the Contractor’s Site-Specific BMP.

28
29 Requirements of this section also apply to construction support
30 activities including concrete or asphalt batch plants, rock crushing plants,
31 equipment staging yards/areas, material storage areas, excavated material
32 disposal areas, and borrow areas located outside the State Right-of-Way.
33 For areas serving multiple construction projects, or operating beyond the
34 completion of the construction project in which it supports, the Contractor
35 shall be responsible for securing the necessary permits, clearances, and
36 documents, and following the conditions of the permits and clearances, at no
37 cost to the State.

38
39 **209.02 Materials.** Comply with applicable materials described in Chapters 2 and
40 3 of the current HDOT “Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual”. In
41 addition, the materials shall comply with the following:

42
43 **(A) Grass.** Grass shall be a quick growing species such as rye grass,
44 Italian rye grass, or cereal grasses. Grass shall be suitable to the area and
45 provide a temporary cover that will not compete later with permanent cover.
46 Alternative grasses are allowable if acceptable to the Engineer.

47 **(B) Fertilizer and Soil Conditioners.** Fertilizer and soil conditioners shall
48 be a standard commercial grade acceptable to the Engineer. Fertilizer shall
49 conform to Subsection 619.02(H)(1) - Commercial Fertilizer.
50

51 **(C) Hydro-mulching.** Hydro-mulching used as a temporary vegetative
52 stabilization measure shall consist of materials in Subsections 209.02(A) -
53 Grass, and 209.02(B) – Fertilizer and Soil Conditioners. Mulches shall be
54 recycled materials including bagasse, hay, straw, wood cellulose bark, wood
55 chips, or other material acceptable to the Engineer. Mulches shall be clean
56 and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials. Potable water shall
57 meet the requirements of Subsection 712.01 - Water. Submit alternate
58 sources of irrigation water for the Engineer’s acceptance if deviating from
59 712.01 - Water. Installation and other requirements shall be in accordance
60 with portions of Section 641- Hydro-Mulch Seeding including 641.02(D) - Soil
61 and Mulch Tackifier, 641.03(A) – Seeding, and 641.03(B) - Planting Period.
62 Install non-vegetative controls including mulch or rolled erosion control
63 products while the vegetation is being established. Water and fertilize grass.
64 Apply fertilizer as recommended by the manufacturer. Replace grass the
65 Engineer considers unsuitable or sick. Remove and dispose of trash and
66 debris. Remove invasive species. Mow as needed to prevent site or signage
67 obstructions, fire hazard, or nuisance to the public. Do not remove down
68 stream sediment control measures until the vegetation is uniformly
69 established, including no large bare areas, and provides 70 percent of the
70 density of pre-disturbance vegetation. Temporary vegetative stabilization
71 shall not be used longer than one year.
72

73 **(D) Silt Fences.** Comply with ASTM D6462, Standard Practice for Silt
74 Fence Installation.
75

76 Alternative materials or methods to control, prevent, remove and dispose
77 pollution are allowable if acceptable to the Engineer.
78

79 **209.03 Construction.**
80

81 **(A) Preconstruction Requirements.**
82

83 **(1) Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Meeting.**
84 Schedule a water pollution, dust, and erosion control meeting with the
85 Engineer after Site-Specific BMP is accepted in writing by the
86 Engineer. Meeting shall be scheduled a minimum of 7 calendar days
87 prior to the Start Work Date. Discuss sequence of work, plans and
88 proposals for water pollution, dust, and erosion control.
89

90 **(2) Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Submittals.**
91 Submit a Site-Specific BMP Plan within **21** calendar days of **date of**
92 **award**. Submission of complete and acceptable Site-Specific BMP
93 Plan is the sole responsibility of the Contractor and additional contract
94 time will not be issued for delays due to incompleteness. Include the
95 following:

96
97 **(a)** Written description of activities to minimize water
98 pollution and soil erosion into State waters, drainage or sewer
99 systems. BMP shall include the following:

- 100
101 **1.** An identification of potential pollutants and their
102 sources.
- 103
104 **2.** A list of all materials and heavy equipment to be
105 used during construction.
- 106
107 **3.** Descriptions of the methods and devices used to
108 minimize the discharge of pollutants into State waters,
109 drainage or sewer systems.
- 110
111 **4.** Details of the procedures used for the
112 maintenance and subsequent removal of any erosion or
113 siltation control devices.
- 114
115 **5.** Methods of removing and disposing hazardous
116 wastes encountered or generated during construction.
- 117
118 **6.** Methods of removing and disposing concrete and
119 asphalt pavement cutting slurry, concrete curing water,
120 and hydrodemolition water.
- 121
122 **7.** Spill Control and Prevention and Emergency Spill
123 Response Plan.
- 124
125 **8.** Fugitive dust control, including dust from grinding,
126 sweeping, or brooming off operations or combination
127 thereof.
- 128
129 **9.** Methods of storing and handling of oils, paints
130 and other products used for the project.
- 131
132 **10.** Material storage and handling areas, and other
133 staging areas.
- 134
135 **11.** Concrete truck washouts.

136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180

- 12.** Concrete waste control.
- 13.** Fueling and maintenance of vehicles and other equipment.
- 14.** Tracking of sediment offsite from project entries and exits.
- 15.** Litter management.
- 16.** Toilet facilities.
- 17.** Other factors that may cause water pollution, dust and erosion control.

(b) Provide plans indicating location of water pollution, dust and erosion control devices; provide plans and details of BMPs to be installed or utilized; show areas of soil disturbance in cut and fill, indicate areas used for construction staging and storage including items (1) through (17) above, storage of aggregate (indicate type of aggregate), asphalt cold mix, soil or solid waste, equipment and vehicle parking, and show areas where vegetative practices are to be implemented. Indicate intended drainage pattern on plans. Include flow arrows. Include separate drawing for each phase of construction that alters drainage patterns. Indicate approximate date when device will be installed and removed.

(c) Construction schedule.

(d) Name(s) of specific individual(s) designated responsible for water pollution, dust, and erosion controls on the project site. Include home, cellular, and business telephone numbers, fax numbers, and e-mail addresses.

(e) Description of fill material to be used.

(f) For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities, submit information to address all sections in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

(g) For projects with an NPDES Permit, information required for compliance with the conditions of the Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC)/NPDES Permit.

181 (h) Site-Specific BMP Review Checklist. The checklist may
182 be downloaded from HDOT's Stormwater Management
183 website at <http://stormwaterhawaii.com>.
184

185 Date and sign Site-Specific BMP Plan. Keep accepted
186 copy on site or at an accessible location so that it can be made
187 available at the time of an on-site inspection or upon request by
188 the Engineer, HDOT Third-Party Inspector, and/or DOH/EPA
189 Representative. Amendments to the Site-Specific BMP Plan
190 shall be included with original Site-Specific BMP Plan. Modify
191 SWPPP if necessary to conform to revisions. Include date of
192 installation and removal of Site-Specific BMP measures.
193 Obtain written acceptance by the Engineer before
194 implementing revised Site-Specific BMPs in the field.
195

196 Follow the guidelines in the current HDOT "Construction
197 Best Management Practices Field Manual", in developing,
198 installing, and maintaining Site-Specific BMPs for all projects.
199 For any conflicting requirements between the Manual and
200 applicable bid documents, the applicable bid documents will
201 govern. Should a requirement not be clearly described within
202 the applicable bid documents, notify the Engineer immediately
203 for interpretation. For the purposes of clarification "applicable
204 bid documents" include the construction plans, standard
205 specifications, special provisions, Permits, and the SWPPP
206 when applicable.
207

208 Follow Honolulu's City and County "Rules for Soil
209 Erosion Standards and Guidelines" for all projects on Oahu.
210 Use respective Soil Erosion Guidelines for Maui, Kauai and
211 Hawaii projects.
212

213 **(B) Construction Requirements.** Do not begin work until submittals
214 detailed in Subsection 209.03(A)(2) - Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion
215 Control Submittals are completed and accepted in writing by the Engineer.
216

217 Install, maintain, monitor, repair and replace site-specific BMP
218 measures, such as for water pollution, dust and erosion control; installation,
219 monitoring, and operation of hydrotesting activities; removal and disposal of
220 hazardous waste indicated on plans, concrete cutting slurry, concrete curing
221 water; or hydrodemolition water. Site-Specific BMP measures shall be in
222 place, functional and accepted by HDOT personnel prior to initiating any
223 ground disturbing activities.
224

225 If necessary, furnish and install rain gage in a secure location prior to
226 field work including installation of site-specific BMP. Provide rain gage with
227 a tolerance of at least 0.05 inches of rainfall. Install rain gage on project site
228 in an area that will not deter rainfall from entering the gate opening. Do not
229 install in a location where rain water may splash into rain gage. The rain
230 gage installation shall be stable and plumbed. Maintain rain gage and
231 replace rain gage that is stolen, does not function properly or accurately, is
232 worn out, or needs to be relocated. Do not begin field work until rain gage is
233 installed and Site-Specific BMPs are in place. Rain gage data logs shall be
234 readily available. Submit rain gage data logs weekly to the Engineer.
235

236 Address all comments received from the Engineer.
237

238 Modify and resubmit plans and construction schedules to correct
239 conditions that develop during construction which were unforeseen during
240 the design and pre-construction stages.
241

242 Coordinate temporary control provisions with permanent control
243 features throughout the construction and post-construction period.
244

245 Limit maximum surface area of earth material exposed at any time to
246 300,000 square feet. Do not expose or disturb surface area of earth material
247 (including clearing and grubbing) until BMP measures are installed and
248 accepted in writing by the Engineer. Protect temporarily or permanently
249 disturbed soil surface from rainfall impact, runoff and wind before end of the
250 work day.
251

252 Immediately initiate stabilizing exposed soil areas upon completion of
253 earth disturbing activities for areas permanently or temporarily ceased on any
254 portion of the site. Earth-disturbing activities have permanently ceased when
255 clearing and excavation within any area of the construction site that will not
256 include permanent structures has been completed. Earth-disturbing
257 activities have temporarily ceased when clearing, grading, and excavation
258 within any area of the site that will not include permanent structures will not
259 resume for a period of 14 or more calendar days, but such activities will
260 resume in the future. The term "immediately" is used in this section to define
261 the deadline for initiating stabilization measures. "Immediately" means as
262 soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next work day, following
263 the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently
264 ceased.
265

266 For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction activities:
267

268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313

(1) For construction areas discharging into **waters not impaired for** nutrients or sediments, complete initial stabilization within 14 calendar days after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.

(2) For construction areas discharging into nutrient or sediment impaired waters, complete initial stabilization within 7 calendar days after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.

For projects without an NPDES Permit for Construction activities, complete initial stabilization within 14 calendar days after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.

Any of the following types of activities constitutes initiation of stabilization:

- (1) Prepping the soil for vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization;
- (2) Applying mulch or other non-vegetative product to the exposed area;
- (3) Seeding or planting the exposed area;
- (4) Starting any of the activities in items (1) – (3) above on a portion of the area to be stabilized, but not on the entire area; and
- (5) Finalizing arrangements to have stabilization product fully installed in compliance with the deadline for completing initial stabilization activities.

Any of the following types of activities constitutes completion of initial stabilization activities:

- (1) For vegetative stabilization, all activities necessary to initially seed or plant the area to be stabilized; and/or
- (2) For non-vegetative stabilization, the installation or application of all such non-vegetative measures.

If the Contractor is unable to meet the deadlines above due to circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, and the Contractor is using vegetative cover for temporary or permanent stabilization, the Contractor may comply with the following stabilization deadlines instead as agreed to by the Engineer:

314 (1) Immediately initiate, and complete within the timeframe shown
315 above, the installation of temporary non-vegetative stabilization
316 measures to prevent erosion;

317
318 (2) Complete all soil conditioning, seeding, watering or irrigation
319 installation, mulching, and other required activities related to the
320 planting and initial establishment of vegetation as soon as conditions
321 or circumstances allow it on the site; and

322
323 (3) Notify and provide documentation to the Engineer the
324 circumstances that prevent the Contractor from meeting the deadlines
325 above for stabilization and the schedule the Contractor will follow for
326 initiating and completing initial stabilization and as agreed to by the
327 Engineer.

328
329 Follow the applicable requirements of the specifications and special
330 provisions including Section 619 Planting and Section 641 Hydro-Mulch
331 Seeding.

332
333 Immediately after seeding or planting the area to be vegetatively
334 stabilized, to the extent necessary to prevent erosion on the seeded or
335 planted area, select, design, and install non-vegetative erosion controls that
336 provide cover (e.g., mulch, rolled erosion control products) to the area while
337 vegetation is becoming established.

338
339 Protect exposed or disturbed surface area with mulches, grass seeds
340 or hydromulch. Spray mulches at a rate of 2,000 pounds per acre. Add
341 tackifier to mix at a rate of 85 pounds per acre. Apply grass seeds at a rate
342 of 125 pounds per acre. For hydromulch, use the ingredients and rates
343 required for mulches and grass seeds. Submit recommendations from a
344 licensed Landscape Architect when deviating from the application rates
345 above.

346
347 Apply fertilizer to mulches, grass seed or hydromulch per
348 manufacturer's recommendations. Submit recommendations from a licensed
349 Landscape Architect when deviating from the manufacturer's
350 recommendations.

351
352 Install velocity dissipation measures when exposing erodible surfaces
353 greater than 15 feet in height.

354
355 BMP measures shall be in place and operational at the end of work
356 day or as required by Section 209.03(B) Construction Requirements.

357

358 Install and maintain either or both stabilized construction entrances
359 and wheel washes to minimize tracking of dirt and mud onto roadways.
360 Restrict traffic to stabilized construction areas only. Clean dirt, mud, or other
361 material tracked onto the road, sidewalk, or other paved area by the end of
362 the same day in which the track-out occurs. Modify stabilized construction
363 entrances to prevent mud from being tracked onto road. Stabilize entire
364 access roads if necessary.

365
366 Chemicals may be used as soil stabilizers for either or both erosion
367 and dust control if acceptable to the Engineer.

368
369 Provide temporary slope drains of rigid or flexible conduits to carry
370 runoff from cuts and embankments. Provide portable flume at the entrance.
371 Shorten or extend temporary slope drains to ensure proper function.

372
373 Protect ditches, channels, and other drainageways leading away from
374 cuts and fills at all times by either:

- 375
376 (1) Hydro-mulching the lower region of embankments in the
377 immediate area.
378
379 (2) Installing check dams and siltation control devices.
380
381 (3) Other methods acceptable to the Engineer.

382
383 Provide for controlled discharge of waters impounded, directed, or
384 controlled by project activities or erosion control measures.

385
386 Cover exposed surface of materials completely with tarpaulin or
387 similar device when transporting aggregate, soil, excavated material or
388 material that may be source of fugitive dust.

389
390 Cleanup and remove any pollutant that can be attributed to the
391 Contractor.

392
393 Install or modify Site-Specific BMP measures due to change in the
394 Contractor's means and methods, or for omitted condition that should have
395 been allowed for in the accepted Site-Specific BMP or a Site-Specific BMP
396 that replaces an accepted Site-Specific BMP that is not satisfactorily
397 performing. Modifications to Site-Specific BMP measures shall be accepted
398 in writing by the Engineer prior to implementation.

399
400 Properly maintain all Site-Specific BMP measures.

401
402 For projects with an NPDES Permit for Construction Activities:
403

404 (1) For construction areas discharging into nutrient or sediment
405 impaired waters, inspect, prepare a written report, and make repairs
406 to BMP measures at the following intervals:

- 407
- 408 (a) Weekly.
 - 409
 - 410 (b) Within 24 hours of any rainfall of 0.25 inch or greater
411 which occurs in a 24-hour period.
 - 412
 - 413 (c) When existing erosion control measures are damaged
414 or not operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
 - 415

416 (2) For construction areas discharging to waters not impaired for
417 nutrients or sediments, inspect, prepare a written report, and make
418 repairs to BMP measures at the following intervals:

- 419
- 420 (a) Weekly.
 - 421
 - 422 (b) When existing erosion control measures are damaged
423 or not operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
 - 424

425 For projects without an NPDES Permit for Construction activities,
426 inspect, prepare a written report, and make repairs to BMP measures at the
427 following intervals:

- 428
- 429 (a) Weekly.
 - 430
 - 431 (b) When existing erosion control measures are damaged
432 or not operating properly as required by Site-Specific BMP.
 - 433

434 Temporarily remove, replace or relocate any Site-Specific BMP that
435 must be removed, replaced or relocated due to potential or actual flooding,
436 or potential danger or damage to project or public.

437

438 Maintain records of inspections of Site-Specific BMP work. Keep
439 continuous records for duration of the project. Submit copy of Inspection
440 Report to the Engineer within 24 hours after each inspection.

441

442 The Contractor's designated representative specified in Subsection
443 209.03(A)(2)(d) shall address any Site-Specific BMP deficiencies brought up
444 by the Engineer immediately, including weekends and holidays, and
445 complete work to fix the deficiencies by the close of the next work day if the
446 problem does not require significant repair or replacement, or if the problem
447 can be corrected through routine maintenance. Address any Site-Specific
448 BMP deficiencies brought up by the State's Third-Party Inspector in the
449 timeframe above or as specified in the Consent Decree or MS4 NPDES

450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495

Permit, whichever is more stringent. The Consent Decree timeframe requirement applies statewide. The MS4 NPDES Permit only applies to Oahu. In this section, “immediately” means the Contractor shall take all reasonable measures to minimize or prevent discharge of pollutants until a permanent solution is installed and made operational. If a problem is identified at a time in the day in which it is too late to initiate repair, initiation of repair shall begin on the following work day. When installation of a new pollution prevention control or a significant repair is needed, complete installation or repair no later than 7 calendar days from the time of notification/Contractor discovery. Notify the Engineer and document why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days and complete the work as soon as practicable and as agreed to by the Engineer. Address Site-Specific BMP deficiencies discovered by the Contractor within the timeframe above. The Contractor’s failure to satisfactorily address these Site-Specific BMP deficiencies, the Engineer reserves the right to employ outside assistance or use the Engineer’s own labor forces to provide necessary corrective measures. The Engineer will charge the Contractor such incurred costs plus any associated project engineering costs. The Engineer will make appropriate deductions from the Contractor’s monthly progress estimate. Failure to apply Site-Specific BMP measures may result in one or more of the following: assessment of liquidated damages, suspension, or cancellation of Contract with the Contractor being fully responsible for all additional costs incurred by the State.

(C) Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities. If work includes disturbance of one acre or more, an NPDES Permit authorizing Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity (CWB-NOI Form C) or Individual Permit authorizing storm water discharges associated with construction activity is required from the Department of Health Clean Water Branch (DOH-CWB).

Do not begin construction activities until all required conditions of the permit are met and submittals detailed in Subsection 209.03(A)(2) – Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control Submittals are completed and accepted in writing by the Engineer.

(D) Discharges Associated with Hydrotesting Activities. If hydrotesting activities require effluent discharge into State waters or drainage systems, an NPDES Hydrotesting Waters Permit (CWB-NOI Form F) or Individual Permit authorizing discharges associated with hydrotesting from DOH-CWB is required from the DOH-CWB.

Do not begin hydrotesting activities until the DOH-CWB has issued an Individual NPDES Permit or Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC). Conduct Hydrotesting operations in accordance with the conditions of the permit or NGPC.

496 **(E) Discharges Associated with Dewatering Activities.** If dewatering
497 activities require effluent discharge into State waters or drainage systems, an
498 NPDES Dewatering Permit (CWB-NOI Form G) or Individual Permit
499 authorizing discharges associated with dewatering from DOH-CWB is
500 required from the DOH-CWB.
501

502 Do not begin dewatering activities until the DOH-CWB has issued an
503 Individual NPDES Permit or Notice of General Permit Coverage (NGPC).
504 Conduct dewatering operations in accordance with the conditions of the
505 permit or NGPC.
506

507 **(F) Solid Waste.** Submit the Solid Waste Disclosure Form for
508 Construction Sites to the Engineer within 21 calendar days of date of award.
509 Provide a copy of all the disposal receipts from the facility permitted by the
510 Department of Health to receive solid waste to the Engineer monthly. This
511 should also include documentation from any intermediary facility where solid
512 waste is handled or processed, or as directed by the Engineer.
513

514 **(G) Construction BMP Training.** The Contractor's representative
515 responsible for development of the Site-Specific BMP Plan and
516 implementation of Site-Specific BMPs in the field shall attend the State's
517 Construction Best Management Practices Training. The Contractor shall
518 keep training logs updated and readily available.
519

520 **209.04 Measurement.**
521

522 **(A)** Installation, maintenance, monitoring, and removal of BMP will be paid
523 on a lump sum basis. Measurement for payment will not apply.
524

525 **(B)** The Engineer will only measure additional water pollution, dust and
526 erosion control required and requested by the Engineer on a force account
527 basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 – Force Account Provisions and
528 Compensation.
529

530 **209.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for accepted pay items listed below at
531 contract price per pay unit, as shown in the proposal schedule. Payment will be full
532 compensation for work prescribed in this section and contract documents.
533

534 The Engineer will pay for each of the following pay items when included in
535 proposal schedule:
536

537 Pay Item	538 Pay Unit
539 Installation, Maintenance, Monitoring, and Removal of BMP	Lump Sum
540 Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	Force Account

541
542

543 An estimated amount for force account is allocated in proposal schedule
544 under 'Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control', but actual amount to
545 be paid will be the sum shown on accepted force account records, whether this sum
546 be more or less than estimated amount allocated in proposal schedule. The
547 Engineer will pay for BMP measures requested by the Engineer that are beyond
548 scope of accepted Site-Specific BMP on a force account basis.

549
550 No progress payment will be authorized until the Engineer accepts in writing
551 Site-Specific BMP or when the Contractor fails to maintain project site in accordance
552 with accepted BMP.

553
554 For all citations or fines received by the Department for non-compliance,
555 including compliance with NPDES Permit conditions, the Contractor shall reimburse
556 State within 30 calendar days for full amount of outstanding cost State has incurred,
557 or the Engineer will deduct cost from progress payment.

558
559 The Engineer will assess liquidated damages up to \$27,500 per day for non-
560 compliance of each BMP requirement and all other requirements in this section.
561

562 **Appendix A**

563

564 The following list identifies potential pollutant sources and corresponding
565 BMPs used to mitigate the pollutants. Each BMP is referenced to the corresponding
566 section of the current HDOT Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual
567 or appropriate Supplemental Sheets. The Manual may be obtained from the HDOT
568 Statewide Stormwater Management Program Website at
569 <http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-consultants/> under
570 Construction Best Management Practices Field Manual. Supplemental BMP sheets
571 are located at [http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-](http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-consultants/storm-water-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp/)
572 [consultants/storm-water-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp/](http://www.stormwaterhawaii.com/resources/contractors-and-consultants/storm-water-pollution-prevention-plan-swppp/) under Concrete Curing
573 and Irrigation Water.

574

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<p>Construction debris, green waste, general litter</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Separate contaminated clean up materials from construction and demolition (C&D) wastes. • Provide waste containers (e.g., dumpster or trash receptacle) of sufficient size and number to contain construction and domestic wastes. • Inspect construction waste and recycling areas regularly. • Schedule solid waste collection regularly. • Schedule recycling activities based on construction/demolition phases. • Empty waste containers weekly or when they are two-thirds full, whichever is sooner. • Do not allow containers to overflow. Clean up immediately if they do. • On work days, clean up and dispose of waste in designated waste containers. • See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6 for additional requirements. • Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. • <i>Collect and dispose of all waste materials in trash dumpsters. Place dumpsters, with secure watertight lids, away from storm water conveyances and drains, in a covered materials storage area.</i> • <i>Dispose of construction and non- construction solid waste in accordance with State DOH regs.</i> • <i>Load removed non- recyclable vegetation directly onto trucks; cover and transport to a licensed facility</i> 	<p>See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6. <i>Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.</i></p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<p>Materials associated with the operation and maintenance of equipment, such as oil, fuel, and hydraulic fluid leakage</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use off-site wash racks, repair and maintenance facilities, and fueling sites when practical. • Designate bermed wash area if cleaning on site is necessary. • Place drip pans or drop cloths under vehicles and equipment to absorb spills or leaks. • Provide an ample supply of readily available spill cleanup materials. • Clean up spills immediately, using dry cleanup methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. • Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. • Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a continuation of an ongoing discharge. • Inspect on-site vehicles and equipment regularly and immediately repair leaks. • Regularly inspect fueling areas and storage tanks. • Train employees on proper maintenance and spill practices and procedures and fueling and cleanup procedures. • Store diesel fuel, oil, hydraulic fluid, or other petroleum products or other chemicals in water-tight containers and provide cover or secondary containment. • Do not remove original product labels and comply with manufacturer's labels for proper disposal. • Dispose of containers only after all the product has been used. • Dispose of or recycle oil or oily wastes according to Federal, State, and Local requirements. • Store soaps, detergents, or solvents under cover or other means to prevent contact with rainwater. • See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning, Maintenance, and Refueling, Sections SM-11, SM-12, and SM-13 and Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2 for additional requirements. 	<p>See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning, Maintenance, and Refueling, Sections SM-11, SM-12, and SM-13, and Material Storage and Handling, Section SM-2, and Spill Prevention and Control SM-10.</p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Soil erosion from the disturbed areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Soil Stabilization, Slope Protection, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers, Sediment Basins and Detention Ponds, Check Dams SC-3 ,Level Spreader EC-6, Paving Operations SM-20, Construction Roads and Parking Area Stabilization SC-10, Controlling Storm Water Flowing Onto and Through the Project, Post-Construction BMPs, and Non-Structural BMPs (Construction BMP Training SM-1, Scheduling SM-14, Location of Potential Sources of Sediment SM-15, Preservation of Existing Vegetation SM-17). • Delineate, and clearly mark off, with flags, tape, or other similar marking device all natural buffer areas defined in the SWPPP. • Preserve native topsoil where practicable. • In areas where vegetative stabilization will occur, restrict vehicle/equipment use in areas to avoid soil compaction or condition soil to promote vegetative growth. • For Storm Drain Inlet Protection, clean, or remove and replace, the protection measures as sediment accumulates, the filter becomes clogged, and/or performance is compromised. • Where there is evidence of sediment accumulation adjacent to the inlet protection measure, remove the deposited sediment by the end of the same day in which it is found or by the end of the following work day if removal by the same day is not feasible. • Sediment basins shall be designed and maintained in accordance with HAR Chapter 11-55. • Minimize disturbance on steep slopes (Greater than 15% in grade). • If disturbance of steep slopes are unavoidable, phase disturbances and use stabilization techniques designed for steep grades. • For temporary drains and swales use velocity dissipation devices within and at the outlet to minimize erosive flow velocities. 	<p>Soil Stabilization</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SM-22 Topsoil Management 2. EC-12 Seeding and Planting 3. EC-14 Mulching 4. EC-11 Geotextiles and Mats <p>Slope Protection</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EC-12 Seeding and Planting 2. EC-14 Mulching 3. EC-11 Geotextiles and Mats 4. EC-4 Slope Roughening, Terracing, and Rounding 5. EC-7 Slope Drains and Subsurface Drains 6. EC-9 Slope Interceptor or Diversion Ditches/Berms <p>SC-1 Storm Drain Inlet Protection</p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
		<p><i>Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SC-7 Silt Fence <i>or Filter Fabric Fence</i> 2. SC-2 Vegetated Filter Strips and Buffers 3. SC-6 Compost Filter Berm/Sock 4. SC-8 Sandbag Barrier 5. SC-9 Brush or Rock Filter <p><i>Sediment Basins and Detention Ponds</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SC-4 Sediment Trap 2. SC-5 Sediment Basin <p>SC-3 Check Dams</p> <p><i>EC-6 Level Spreader</i></p> <p><i>SM-20 Paving Operations</i></p> <p><i>SC-10 Construction Roads and Parking Area Stabilization</i></p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
		<p>Controlling Storm Water Flowing onto and Through the Project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EC-3 Run-On Diversion 2. EC-5 Earth Dike, Swales and Ditches <p>Post Construction BMPs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EC-2 Flared Culvert End Sections 2. EC-10 Rip-Rap and Gabion Inflow Protection 3. EC-8 Outlet Protection and Velocity Dissipation Devices 4. SM-22 Topsoil Management <p>Non-Structural BMPs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SM-1 Construction BMP Training 2. SM-14 Scheduling 3. SM-15 Location of Potential Sources of Sediment 4. SM-17 Preservation of Existing Vegetation

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Sediment from soil stockpiles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locate stockpiles a minimum of 50 feet or as far as practicable from concentrated runoff or outside of any natural buffers identified on the SWPPP. • Place bagged materials on pallets and under cover. • Provide physical diversion to protect stockpiles from concentrated runoff. • Cover stockpiles with plastic or comparable material when practicable. • Place silt fence, fiber filtration tubes, or straw wattles around stockpiles. • Do not hose down or sweep soil or sediment accumulated on pavement or other impervious surfaces into any storm water conveyance (unless connected to a sediment basin, sediment trap, or similarly effective control), storm drain inlet, or state water. • Unless infeasible, contain and securely protect stockpiles from the wind. • Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. See Stockpile Management Section SM-3 for additional requirements. 	See Stockpile Management Section SM-3. Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.
Emulsified asphalt or prime/tack coat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide training for employees and contractors on proper material delivery and storage practices and procedures. • Restrict paving operations during wet weather to prevent paving materials from being discharged. • Use asphalt emulsions such as prime coat when possible. • Protect drain inlet structures and manholes during application of tack coat, seal coat, slurry seal, and fog seal. • Keep ample supplies of drip pans and absorbent materials on site. • Inspect inlet protection devices. • See Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2 and Paving Operations Section SM-20 for additional requirements. • Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable. 	See Material Storage and Handling Section SM-2, and Stockpile Management Section SM-3, Paving Operations Section SM-20, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<p>Materials associated with painting, such as paint and paint wash solvent</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hazardous chemicals shall be well-labeled and stored in original containers. • Keep ample supply of cleanup materials on site. • Dispose container only after all of the product has been used. • Remove as much paint from brushes on painted surface. • Rinse from water-based paints shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer system where possible. If not, direct all wastewater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. • Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. • Do not dump liquid wastes into the storm drainage system. • Filter and re-use solvents and thinners. • Dispose of oil-based paints and residue as a hazardous waste. • Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. • Immediately clean up spills and leaks. • Properly store paints, solvents, and epoxy compounds. • Properly store and dispose waste materials generated from painting and structure repair and construction activities. • Mix paints in a covered and contained area, when possible, to minimize adverse impacts from spills. • Do not apply traffic paint or thermoplastic if rain is forecasted. • See Material Storage and Handling Use SM-2, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9, Spill Prevention and Control Section SM-10, and Structure Construction and Painting Section SM-21 for additional requirements. <p>Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable.</p>	<p>See Material Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Section SM-3, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9, Waste Management, Spill Prevention and Control Section SM-10, and Structure Construction and Painting Section SM-21, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, and Perimeter Sediment Controls where applicable.</p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<p><i>Industrial chemicals, fertilizers, and/or pesticides</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Hazardous chemicals shall be well-labeled and stored in original containers.</i> • <i>Keep ample supply of cleanup materials on site.</i> • <i>Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly.</i> • <i>Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down.</i> • <i>Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a furtherance of an ongoing discharge.</i> • <i>Dispose container only after all of the product has been used.</i> • <i>Retain a complete set of safety data sheets (formerly MSDS) on site.</i> • <i>Store industrial chemicals in water-tight containers and provide either cover or secondary containment.</i> • <i>Provide cover when storing fertilizers or pesticides to prevent these chemicals from coming into contact with rainwater.</i> • <i>Restrict amount of pesticide prepared to quantity necessary for the current application.</i> • <i>Do not apply fertilizers or pesticides during or just before a rain event.</i> • <i>Do not apply to stormwater conveyance channels with flowing water.</i> • <i>Comply with fertilizer and pesticide manufacturer's recommended usage and disposal instructions. Document departures from manufacturer's specifications in Attachment J.</i> • <i>Apply fertilizers at the appropriate time of year for the location, and preferably timed to coincide as closely as possible to the period of maximum vegetation uptake and growth.</i> • <i>Follow federal, state, and local laws regarding fertilizer application.</i> • <i>Do not dispose of toxic liquid wastes (solvents, used oils, and paints) or chemicals (additives, acids, and curing compounds) in dumpsters allocated for construction debris.</i> 	<p>See Material Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9, and Spill Prevention and Control SM-10</p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled shall be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler. See Material Storage and Handling Use SM-2, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. 	
<p>Hazardous waste (Batteries, Solvents, Treated Lumber, etc.)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not dispose of toxic materials in dumpsters allocated for construction debris. • Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with regulations. • Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled shall be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler. • Segregate and recycle wastes from vehicle/equipment maintenance activities such as used oil or oil filters, greases, cleaning solutions, antifreeze, automotive batteries, and hydraulic and transmission fluids. • Store waste in sealed containers, which are constructed of suitable materials to prevent leakage and corrosion, and which are labeled in accordance with applicable Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements and all other applicable federal, state, and local requirements. • All containers stored outside shall be kept away from surface waters and within appropriately sized secondary containment (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets). Provide cover if possible. • Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. • Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. • Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a continuation of an ongoing discharge. 	<p>See Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 and Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance SM-12</p>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure collection, removal, and disposal of hazardous waste complies with manufacturer's recommendations and is in compliance with federal, state, and local requirements. • See Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 and Vehicle and Equipment Management, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance SM-12 for additional requirements. 	
Metals and Building Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect construction waste and recycling areas regularly. • Schedule solid waste collection regularly. • If building materials or metals are stored on site (such as rebar or galvanized poles) store under cover under tarps or in containers. • Minimize the amount of material stored on site. • Do not stockpile uncovered metals or other building materials in close proximity to discharge points. • See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6 for additional requirements. 	See Solid Waste Management Section SM-6
Contaminated Soil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See Waste Management, Contaminated Soil Management Section SM-8 and/or Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. • At minimum contain contaminated material soil by surrounding with impermeable lined berms or cover exposed contaminated material with plastic sheets. 	See Waste Management, Contaminated Soil Management Section SM-8 and/or Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<i>Fugitive Dust Control and Dust Control Water</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not over spray water for dust control purposes which will result in runoff from the area. • Apply water as conditions require. • Washing down of debris or dirt into drainage, sewage systems, or State waters is not allowed. • <i>Minimize exposed areas through the schedule of construction activities.</i> • <i>Utilize vegetation, mulching, sprinkling, and stone/gravel layering to quickly stabilize exposed soil.</i> • <i>Direct construction vehicle traffic to stabilized roadways.</i> • <i>Cover dump trucks hauling material from the site with a tarpaulin.</i> <p>See Dust Control Section SM-19 for additional requirements.</p>	See Dust Control Section SM-19
<i>Concrete Truck Wash Water</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disposal of concrete truck wash water via percolation is prohibited. • Wash concrete-coated vehicles or equipment off-site or in the designated wash area. • Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. • Runoff from the on-site concrete wash area shall be contained in a temporary pit or level bermed area where the concrete can set. • Design the area so that no overflow can occur due to inadequate wash area sizing or precipitation. • The temporary pit shall be lined with plastic to prevent seepage of wash water into the ground. • Allow wash water to evaporate or collect wash water and all concrete debris in a concrete washout system bin. • Do not dump liquid wastes into storm drainage system. • Dispose of liquid and solid concrete wastes in compliance with federal, state, and local standards. • See Waste Management, Concrete <i>Wash and Waste Management</i> Section SM-4 for additional requirements. 	See Waste Management, Concrete <i>Wash and Waste Management</i> Section SM-4

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Sediment Track-Out	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Include Stabilized Construction Entrance at all points that exit onto paved roads. • A sediment trapping device is required if a wash rack is used in conjunction with the stabilized construction entrance/exit. • The pavement shall not be cleaned by washing down the street. • If sweeping is ineffective or it is necessary to wash the streets, wash water must be contained either by construction of a sump, diverting the water to an acceptable disposal area, or vacuuming the wash water. • Use BMPs for adjacent drainage structures. • Remove sediment tracked onto the street by the end of the day in which the track-out occurs. • Restrict vehicle use to properly designated exit points. • Include additional BMPs that remove sediment prior to exit when minimum dimensions cannot be met. <p>See Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit Section SC-11 for additional requirements.</p>	See Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit Section SC-11
Irrigation Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider irrigation requirements. • Where possible, avoid species which require irrigation. • Design, timing and application methods of irrigation water to eliminate the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system. <p>See Seeding and Planting Section EC-12 and California Stormwater BMP Handbook SD-12 Efficient Irrigation included in SWPPP Attachment A for additional requirements.</p>	See Seeding and Planting Section EC-12 and California Stormwater BMP Handbook SD-12 Efficient Irrigation
Hydrotesting Effluent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If work includes removing, relocation or installing waterlines, and Contractor elects to flush waterline or discharge hydrotesting effluent into State waters or drainage systems, the Contractor shall prepare and obtain HDOT acceptance of a NOI/NPDES Permit Form F application for HDOT submittal to DOH CWB at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of Hydrotesting Activities if necessary. Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form F submittal. 	Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form F submittal.

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
<i>Dewatering Effluent</i>	<i>If excavation or backfilling operations require dewatering, and Contractor elects to discharge dewatering effluent into State waters or existing drainage systems, Contractor shall prepare and obtain HDOT acceptance of a NOI/NPDES Permit Form G application for HDOT submittal to DOH CWB at least 30 calendar days prior to the start of Dewatering Activities if necessary. See Site Planning and General Practices, Dewatering Operations Section SM-18 for additional requirements.</i>	<i>See Dewatering Operations SM-18. Site specific BMPs will be included in the NOI/NPDES Permit Form G submittal.</i>
<i>Saw-cutting Slurry</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Saw cut slurry shall be removed from the site by vacuuming.</i> • <i>Provide storm drain protection during saw cutting. See Paving Operations Section SM-20 for additional requirements.</i> <i>Provide Storm Drain Inlet Protection and/or Perimeter Sediment Controls as applicable.</i>	<i>See Paving Operations Section SM-20, Storm Drain Inlet Protection SC-1, Perimeter sediment controls where applicable</i>
<i>Concrete Curing Water</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Avoid overspraying of curing compounds.</i> • <i>Apply an amount of compound that covers the surface, but does not allow any runoff of the compound.</i> <i>See California Stormwater BMP Handbook NS-12 Concrete Curing included in SWPPP Attachment A for additional requirements.</i>	<i>See California Stormwater BMP Handbook NS-12 Concrete Curing</i>

Pollutant Source	Appropriate Site-Specific BMP to be Implemented	BMP Requirements
Plaster Waste Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct all wastewater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. • Locate on-site wash area a minimum of 50 feet away or as far as practicable from storm drain inlets, open drainage facilities, or water bodies. • Any significant residual materials remaining on the ground after the completion of construction shall be removed and properly disposed. If the residual materials contaminate the soil, then the contaminated soil shall also be removed and properly disposed of. • Plaster waste water shall not be allowed to flow into drainage structures or State waters. See Material, Storage and Handling Use SM-2, Stockpile Management Use Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9 for additional requirements. 	See Material, Storage and Handling Use Section SM-2, Stockpile Management Use Section SM-3, and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Section SM-9
Water-Jet Wash Water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Water-Jet Wash Water used to clean vehicles, use off site wash racks or commercial washing facilities when practical. • See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Section SM-11 for additional information. • For Water-Jet Wash Water used to clean impervious surfaces, the runoff shall not be allowed to flow into drainage structures or State Waters. 	See Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Section SM-11
Sanitary/Septic Waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locate Sanitary facilities in a convenient place away from drainage facilities. • Position sanitary facilities so they are secure and will not be tipped over or knocked down. • Wastewater shall not be discharged to the ground or buried. • A licensed service provider shall maintain sanitary/septic facilities in good working order. • Schedule regular waste collection by a licensed transporter. • See Sanitary Waste Section SM-7 for additional requirements. 	See Sanitary Waste Section SM-7.

590
591
592

“

END OF SECTION 209

**3400A-01-20
209-28a**

1-14-22

1 Make the following Section a part of the Standard Specifications:
2

3 **“SECTION 212 – ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING**
4

5 **212.01 Description.** This section describes having an Archaeological Monitor hired
6 by the Contractor to be present during all ground disturbing activities at the location shown
7 on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.
8

9 An archaeological monitoring plan prepared by Pacific Consulting Services, Inc. has been
10 submitted and written acceptance with comments has been provided by the State
11 Department of Land and Natural Resources, State Historic Preservation Division (SHPD).
12 Copies of the accepted archaeological monitoring plan are on file at the office of the
13 Engineer.
14

15 **212.02 Materials.** None.
16

17 **212.03 Construction.** Actual onsite time and specific actions to be followed in the
18 event of inadvertent discoveries will be discussed and agreed upon by the Contractor and
19 the Archaeological Monitor at the pre-construction meeting.
20

- 21 **(A) Selection of Archaeological Monitor.** The Contractor shall obtain the
22 services of a qualified Archaeologist or Archaeological firm to investigate
23 the sites prior to clearing and grubbing and to monitor construction activities
24 during clearing and grubbing and/or drilling and excavation activities for
25 historic remains such as artifacts, burials, concentrations of shell or
26 charcoal.
27

28 The Archaeological Monitor shall work in compliance with Hawai`i Revised
29 Statutes Chapter 6E. The Contractor is prohibited from hiring the
30 Archaeologist that has prepared the approved Archaeological Monitoring
31 Plan for this project. In addition, the Archaeological Monitor shall have an
32 active permit with the State Historic Preservation Division to provide
33 archaeological services. The SHPD Archaeology Branch maintains a listing
34 of State of Hawaii permitted archaeological firms annually. The latest list
35 can be found at the SHPD website or at the following link:
36

37 <https://dlnr.hawaii.gov/shpd/about/branches/archaeology/>
38

- 39 **(B) Schedule.** The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the
40 Archaeological Monitor is aware of all pertinent construction schedules and
41 that the monitor is present for all subsurface excavation activities within the
42 project area.
43

- 44 **(C) Archaeological Monitoring.** The Archaeological Monitor and the
45 Contractor are responsible for ensuring that on-site work is halted in an area
46 of significant findings and to protect any such find from any further damage

47 (i.e., construction fencing, protective covering, etc.). The SHPD office shall
48 be consulted for recommended appropriate mitigation actions.

49
50 In the event of the discovery of human remains, work shall cease in the
51 immediate find area. *In situ* human remains shall be left in place, and any
52 disturbed human remains shall only be removed after written notification is
53 received from the SHPD. The monitoring archaeologist shall be responsible
54 for notifying the SHPD office (Culture and History Branch), which, in
55 consultation with the Maui & Lanai Island Burial Council (MLIBC) regional
56 representative, shall determine appropriate mitigation measures.

57
58 Close down construction activities in areas where potentially significant
59 discoveries have been made until they have been properly evaluated.
60 Construction activities may continue in unaffected portions of the project
61 area.

62
63 Field procedures to be followed for documentation of discovered cultural
64 features or human skeletal remains include:

- 65
66 (1) standard field methods including recordation of profiles showing
67 stratigraphy, cultural layers, etc.;
- 68
69 (2) mapping and photographing of finds other than human remains;
- 70
71 (3) excavation of cultural materials and/or exposed features.

72
73 The SHPD archaeologist shall be notified and consulted with regarding
74 treatment of identified features such as cultural layers, artifact or midden
75 concentrations and structural remains.

76
77 The Contractor shall take into account the necessity for machine excavation
78 at a speed slow enough to allow for reasonable visual inspection of the
79 work. The Archaeological Monitor shall make a “best effort” to search for
80 significant material culture remains (i.e. artifacts, features, midden, skeletal
81 remains, etc.). Machine excavation speed will need to be slowed in an area
82 where significant material culture remains have been identified.

83
84 Significant archaeological discoveries, if they occur, shall be protected and
85 identified by construction “caution” tape, fencing, or other reasonable
86 means, until the SHPD office and the Archaeological Monitor decide
87 appropriate mitigation actions. All recovered material culture remains—with
88 the possible exception of charcoal samples for radiometric analysis—shall
89 remain on Maui. Standard laboratory methods shall be utilized by the
90 Archaeological Monitor in the event that cultural materials are recovered
91 during monitoring and/or mitigation work.

93 One monitor in most instances shall carry out the necessary fieldwork.
94 Tasks will include observation of grubbing and earth-moving activities.
95

96 In the event of night work, the Contractor shall supply adequate lighting for
97 the Archaeological Monitor.
98

99 The Contractor shall abide by HRS Chapter 6E-11 which specifies the
100 following: "It shall be unlawful for any person or corporate, to take,
101 appropriate, excavate, injure, destroy, or alter any historic property or
102 aviation artifact located on the private lands of any owner thereof without
103 the owner's written permission being first obtained. It shall be unlawful for
104 any person, natural or corporate, to take, appropriate, excavate, injure,
105 destroy, or alter any historic property located upon lands owned or
106 controlled by the State or any of its political subdivisions, except as
107 permitted by the department."
108

109 Field methods utilized shall include photographic recordation (where
110 appropriate), artifact excavation (recovery and recordation), profile
111 documentation of cultural layers and stratigraphy, excavation and
112 recordation of exposed features, and mapping of all pertinent features on
113 an appropriate site map. A daily log (field notes) of activities and findings
114 shall also be kept. Gathered information shall be utilized in the preparation
115 of the monitoring report to be submitted to the SHPD.
116

117 In the event human skeletal remains are inadvertently disturbed, the SHPD
118 office, the SHPD Cultural Historian, and the MLIBC regional representative
119 shall be notified, and appropriate mitigation actions determined.
120

121 The Archaeological Monitor shall periodically visit the monitoring site as
122 often as is necessitated by the nature of the construction activities and
123 archaeological findings. If significant discoveries are made, appropriate
124 mitigation measures shall be discussed with the SHPD office.
125

126 The Archaeological Monitor shall curate all cultural materials recovered
127 from this monitoring project on Maui, with the exception of human remains.
128 When analysis is completed, recovered material culture remains shall be
129 turned over to the appropriate parties. The SHPD and the landowner will
130 approve long-term curation arrangements of significant material culture
131 remains.
132

133 **212.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will measure the work required for the
134 archaeological monitoring, including remedial measures, on a force account basis in
135 accordance with Subsection 109.06 – Force Account Provisions and Compensation and
136 as ordered by the Engineer.
137

138 **212.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted archaeological monitoring,

139 including remedial measures, on a force account basis in accordance with Subsection
140 109.06 – Force Account Provisions and Compensation. Payment will be full
141 compensation for the work prescribed in this section, by the Engineer, and in the contract
142 documents.

143
144 The Engineer will pay for the following pay item when included in the proposal
145 schedule:

147 Pay Item	148 Pay Unit
149 Archaeological Monitoring	150 Force Account

151 The Engineer will not pay for work required that is due to the Contractor's
152 convenience, negligence, carelessness or failure to properly monitor excavation activity.”

153
154

155 **END OF SECTION 212**

1 **SECTION 304 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSE**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **304.04 – Measurement** by revising lines 54 to 55 to read as
6 follows:

7
8 **“304.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will not measure aggregate base
9 course for payment.”

10
11 **(II)** Amend **304.05 – Payment** by revising lines 57 to 66 to read as follows:

12
13 **“304.05 Payment.** The Engineer will not pay for the aggregate base course
14 separately. The Engineer shall consider the cost for the accepted aggregate
15 base course as included in the contract price of the various contract items. The
16 cost for the work prescribed in this section and the contract.”

17
18 **END OF SECTION 304**
19

1 **SECTION 305 – AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **305.04 – Measurement** by revising lines 54 to 55 to read as
6 follows:

7
8 **“305.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will not measure aggregate subbase
9 course for payment.”

10
11 **(II)** Amend **305.05 – Payment** by revising lines 57 to 66 to read as follows:

12
13 **“305.05 Payment.** The Engineer will not pay for the aggregate subbase
14 course separately. The Engineer shall consider the cost for the accepted
15 aggregate subbase course as included in the contract price of the various
16 contract items. The cost for the work prescribed in this section and the contract.”

17
18
19 **END OF SECTION 305**

- 46 (1) Blaw-Knox bituminous pavers shall be
47 equipped with the Blaw-Knox Materials
48 Management Kit (MMK).
49
50 (2) Cedarapids bituminous pavers shall be those
51 that were manufactured in 1989 or later.
52
53 (3) Barber-Green/Caterpillar bituminous pavers
54 shall be equipped with deflector plates as
55 identified in the December 2000 Service
56 Magazine entitled "New Asphalt Deflector Kit
57 {6630, 6631, 6640}".
58

59 Prior to the start of using the paver for placing plant
60 mix, the Contractor shall submit for approval a full
61 description in writing of the means and methodologies that
62 will be used to prevent bituminous paver segregation. Use of
63 the paver shall not commence prior to receiving approval
64 from the Engineer.
65

66 The Contractor shall supply a Certificate of
67 Compliance that verifies that the approved means and
68 methods used to prevent bituminous paver segregation have
69 been implemented on all pavers used on the project and is
70 working in accordance with the manufacturer's
71 requirements."
72

73 **(VI) Amend Section 401.03(F)(1) HMA Pavement Courses One and a**
74 **Half Inches Thick Or Greater**, from lines 499 to 505 to read as follows:
75

76 **"(1) HMA Pavement Courses One and a Half Inches Thick Or**
77 **Greater.** Where HMA pavement compacted thickness indicated
78 in the contract documents is 1-1/2 inches or greater, compact to not
79 less than 92.0 percent nor greater than 97.0 percent of the
80 maximum specific gravity determined in accordance with AASHTO
81 T 209, modified by deletion of Supplemental Procedure for Mixtures
82 Containing Porous Aggregate."
83

84
85 **(VII) Amend Section 401.03(F)(3) HMA Pavement Courses One and a**
86 **Half Inches Thick or Greater In Special Areas Not Designated For Vehicular**
87 **Traffic**, from lines 530 to 538 to read as follows:
88

89 **"(3) HMA Pavement Courses One and a Half Inches Thick or**
90 **Greater In Special Areas Not Designated For Vehicular Traffic.**
91 For areas such as bikeways that are not part of roadway and other

92 areas not subjected to vehicular traffic, compact to not less than
93 90.0 percent of maximum specific gravity determined in accordance
94 with AASHTO T 209, modified by deletion of Supplemental
95 Procedure for Mixtures Containing Porous Aggregate. Increase
96 asphalt content by at least 0.5 percent above that used for HMA
97 pavements designed for vehicular traffic.”
98
99

100 **(VIII) Amend Section 401.04 Measurement**, from lines 597 to 603 to read as
101 follows:

102
103 **“401.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will not measure HMA pavement for
104 payment.”
105

106 **(IX) Amend Section 401.05 Payment**, from lines 605 to 635, to read as
107 follows:

108
109 **“401.05 Payment.** The Engineer will not pay for the HMA pavement
110 separately. The Engineer shall consider the cost for the accepted HMA
111 pavement as included in the contract price of the various contract items. The
112 cost for the work prescribed in this section and the contract.”
113

114
115 **END OF SECTION 401**

1 **SECTION 511 – DRILLED SHAFTS**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **511.04 – Measurement** by revising lines 971 to 1017 to read as
6 follows:

7
8 **(B)** The Engineer will measure drilled shaft per cubic yard.

9
10 **(C)** The Engineer will measure standard excavation per cubic yard.”

11
12 **(II)** Amend **511.05 – Payment** by revising lines 1019 to 1173 to read as
13 follows:

14
15 **“511.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted quantities of
16 drilled shafts at the contract lump sum price or cubic yard as shown in the
17 proposal.

18
19 Payment will be full compensation for work prescribed in this section and
20 the contract documents.

21
22 The Engineer will pay for the following pay item when included in the
23 proposal schedule:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Furnishing Drilled Shaft Drilling Equipment	Lump Sum

24
25
26
27
28
29 The Engineer will pay for:

30
31 **(A)** 60 percent of the contract bid price when drilling equipment is on
32 job site, assembled, and ready to drill foundation shafts.

33
34 **(B)** 40 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of drilling
35 shafts, and placing shaft concrete up to top of shafts.

36 37 Drilled Shaft _____	Cubic Yard
------------------------------	------------

38
39 The Engineer will pay for:

40
41 **(A)** 60 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of drilling.

42
43 **(B)** 15 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of furnishing,
44 assembling, and placing steel cage.

45
46 **(C)** 15 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of furnishing
47 and placing concrete.

48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68

(D) 10 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of removing and disposing of excavated material.

Standard Excavation _____ Cubic Yard

The Engineer will pay for:

(A) 80 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of excavating for drilled shaft by using conventional tools include augers fitted with soil or rock teeth, drilling buckets, and overreaming (belling buckets) attached to drilling equipment.

(B) 20 percent of the contract bid price upon completion of removing and disposing of excavated material.”

END OF SECTION 511

1 **DIVISION 600 - MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION**

2
3 Amend **Section 601 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE** to read as follows:

4 **SECTION 601 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE**

5
6
7
8 **601.01 Description.** This section describes structural concrete consisting of
9 Portland Cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, and water. This will include
10 adding admixtures for the purpose of entraining air, retarding or accelerating set,
11 tinting, and other purposes as required or permitted. To reduce the embodied carbon
12 footprint of concrete, concrete design on the island of Oahu shall include the use of
13 carbon dioxide mineralization or equivalent technology. Other methods to reduce the
14 cement content such as use of supplementary cementitious materials (SCMs) or
15 admixtures such as C-S-H nanoparticle-based strength-enhancing admixture (CSH-
16 SEA) or equivalent may also be used to reduce the embodied carbon footprint
17 including the combination thereof the previously mentioned methods.

18
19 **601.02 Materials.**

20	21 Portland Cement	701.01
22	23 Fine Aggregate for Concrete	703.01
24	25 Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete	703.02
26	27 Admixtures	711.03
28	29 Water	712.01

30
31 Use coarse aggregate for lightweight concrete conforming to ASTM C330
32 except Sections 5, 7 and 9.

33
34 **601.03 Construction.**

35
36 **(A) Quality Control.** Portland Cement concrete production requires
37 Contractor responsibility for quality control of materials during handling,
38 blending, mixing, curing, and placement operations.

39
40 Sample, test, and inspect concrete to ensure quality control of
41 component materials and concrete. Sampling and testing for quality control in
42 accordance with standard methods shall be performed by certified ACI
43 Concrete Field Technician Grade I. Perform quality control tests for slump, air
44 content, temperature, and unit weight during production of structural concrete
45 other than concrete for incidental construction. Submit quality control test
46 results.

601.03

47 **(B) Design and Designation of Concrete.** Design concrete mixture for
48 concrete work specified. Submit mix design using State Highways Division
49 form DOT 4-151 or an Engineer accepted equivalent form. Do not start work
50 until the Engineer accepts mix design. The Engineer will accept concrete mix
51 design using information given in Table 601.03-1 - Design of Concrete, and
52 other pertinent requirements.

53

54 Whenever 28-day compressive strength, f'_c , is 4,000 psi or greater,
55 designate concrete by required minimum 28-day compressive strength.

56

57 The 28-day compressive strength, f'_c , less than 4,000 psi listed in Table
58 601.03-1 – Design of Concrete, is for design information and designation of
59 class only.

60

61 Proportion concrete designated by compressive strength such that
62 concrete conforms to required strength.

63

64 Design concrete placed in bridge decks and pavements exposed to
65 traffic wear, with air content of 3 percent, including entrapped and entrained
66 air. Maintain air content for plastic concrete within tolerance of 1 percent air
67 content, plus or minus, during the work.

68

69 Use Class BD concrete in bridge deck unless concrete is designated by
70 compressive strength. Incorporate anti-corrosion and shrinkage reduction,
71 water-reducing and set-retarding admixture into concrete mix design, with
72 capability of varying degree of retardation without adversely affecting other
73 characteristics of concrete. Submit design admixture dosage.

74

75 Class A concrete shall be used when type of concrete is not indicated in
76 the contract documents.

77

78 Design concrete as specified in Table 601.03-1 – Design of Concrete.

79

TABLE 601.03-1 - DESIGN OF CONCRETE (800 Maximum Cement Content lbs./c.y.)					
Class of Concrete	28-Day Strength f'_c, psi.	Minimum Cement Content lbs./c.y.	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio, lb./lb.	Minimum Cement Content with Mineralized CO₂ lbs./c.y.	Maximum Water-Cement Ratio with Mineralized CO₂ lb./lb.
A	3000	532	0.59	504	0.62
B	2500	475	0.66	450	0.70
C	2000	418	0.75	396	0.79
D	1500	380	0.85	360	0.87
BD	3750	610	0.49	NA	NA
SEAL	3000	610	0.55	NA	NA
Designated by Strength f'_c or f'_r	As Specified	610	0.49	NA	NA
f'_r = Specified Modulus of Rupture					

81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

Concrete Design – Projects on Oahu will utilize CO₂ Mineralization technology or equivalent. Supplementary cementitious materials (SCMs), CSH-SEA or equivalent or combination thereof the previously mentioned methods may also be used. Concrete design shall allow a reduction of portland cement content while maintaining the concrete design strength, durability and other requirements. See Table 601.03-1 Design of Concrete specified limits for adjusted minimum cement content and water cement ratio when using CO₂ mineralization. Material certifications for the above shall include a list of at least 3 projects that used the technology, SCMs, admixtures or combination thereof.

Use the absolute volume method to proportion concrete materials in accordance with requirements of concrete designated by class, cement content in pounds per cubic yards, or specified 28-day compressive strength. Use absolute volumetric proportioning methods as outlined in the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standard 211.1, "Recommended Practices for Selecting Proportions for Normal and Heavyweight Concrete."

601.03

100 Use coarse aggregate size No. 57 (one inch to No. 4) or No. 67 (3/4 inch to
101 No. 4) for concrete. For concrete placed in bottom slabs and stems of box
102 girders, use No. 67 size aggregate. Smaller size aggregates may be permitted
103 when encountering limited space between forms and reinforcement or
104 between reinforcement when accepted by the Engineer in writing. Maximum
105 aggregate size shall not be greater than 1/3 of the space between reinforcing
106 steel bars or reinforcing steel and the form.
107

108 Use the following standard methods in Table 601.03-2 – Standard
109 Methods for determining compliance with requirements indicated in this
110 subsection:
111

TABLE 601.03-2 – STANDARD METHODS	
Sampling Fresh Mixed Concrete	AASHTO T 141
Mass Per Cubic Meter (Cubic Foot) Yield and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete	AASHTO T 121
Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete	AASHTO T 119
Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method	AASHTO T 152
Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate	AASHTO T 84
Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate	AASHTO T 85
Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete	ASTM C1064
Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field	AASHTO T 23
Compressive Strength of Molded Concrete Cylindrical Specimens	AASHTO T 22 (4 inch by 8 inch or 6 inch by 12 inch cylinders)
Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)	AASHTO T 97

112
113

114 When concrete is designated by compressive strength, f'_c , or flexural
115 strength, f'_r , or includes CO₂ Mineralization technology, CSH-SEA or SCMs,
116 the Engineer will require prequalification of materials and mix proportions
117 proposed for use before placing such concrete. The Engineer will prequalify
118 concrete based on past performance records using statistical computations of
119 population sizes and (n-1) weighting, or trial batch test reports in compliance
120 with computed minimum average strength for material and mix proportions.
121 The Engineer will determine minimum average strength on probability of not
122 more than one in 20 tests falling below specified strength for the following
123 conditions:

124
125 **(1)** When past performance records are available, furnish the
126 following documented performance records:

127
128 **(a)** Minimum of 15 consecutive 28-day strength tests from
129 projects having same materials and mix proportions.

130
131 **(b)** Two groups totaling 30 or more test results representing
132 similar materials in which mix proportion strengths are within 20
133 percent of specified strength, from data obtained within one year
134 of proposed use.

135
136 The Engineer will analyze performance records to establish
137 standard deviation.

138
139 **(2)** When sufficient past performance records are not provided, the
140 Engineer will assume current standard deviation to be 500 psi for
141 compressive strength, f'_c , and 50 psi for flexural strength, f'_r .

142
143 Unless sufficient performance records are available from other projects
144 at DOT Materials Testing and Research Branch, submit test performance
145 records or trial test reports for prequalifications, based on data of most recent
146 tests made on concrete of proposed mix design, and data obtained within one
147 year of proposed use.

148
149 When shrinkage reducing admixtures are used, submit test results
150 showing compliance to the Contract Documents' requirements.

151
152 Include the following information in test data and trial batch test reports:
153 date of mixing; mixing equipment and procedures used; size of batch in cubic
154 yards and weight, type, and source of ingredients used; slump of concrete; air
155 content of concrete when using air entraining agent; age at time of testing; and
156 strength of concrete cylinders tested.

157

601.03

158 Show that concrete strength tests equal or exceed minimum average
159 strength in trial test reports. Test is average 28-day test results of five
160 consecutive concrete cylinders or concrete beams taken from single batch. No
161 cylinder or beam shall have strength less than 85 percent of minimum average
162 strength.

163
164 Submit test data and trial test reports signed by official of firm that
165 performed tests.

166
167 The Engineer reserves the right to stop work when a series of low
168 strength tests occur. Do not continue concrete work until cause is established
169 and the Engineer is informed of and accepts, necessary corrective action to be
170 taken.

171
172 **(C) Batching.** Measure and batch materials in accordance with the
173 following provisions:

174
175 **(1) Portland Cement.** Either sacked or bulk cement may be used.
176 Do not use fraction of sack of cement in concrete batch unless cement
177 is weighed.

178
179 Weigh bulk cement on weighing device accepted by the Engineer. Seal
180 and vent bulk cement-weighing hopper properly to preclude dusting
181 during operation. Do not suspend discharge chute from weighing
182 hopper. Arrange discharge chute so that cement will not lodge in
183 hopper or leak from hopper.

184
185 Batching accuracy shall be within 1 percent, plus or minus, of
186 required weight.

187
188 **(2) Water.** Measure water by volume or by weight. Use readily
189 adjustable device for measurement of water, with accuracy within 1
190 percent, plus or minus, of quantity of water required for batch. Arrange
191 device so that variable pressure in water supply line does not affect
192 measurements. Equip measuring tanks with outside taps and valves or
193 other accepted means to allow for checking calibration.

194
195 **(3) Aggregates.** When storing and stockpiling aggregates, avoid
196 separation of coarse and fine particles within each size, and do not
197 intermix various sizes before proportioning. Protect stored or stockpiled
198 aggregates from dust or other foreign matter. Do not stockpile together,
199 aggregates from different sources and of different gradations.

200 When transporting aggregates from stockpiles or other sources to
201 batching plant, ensure uniform grading of material is maintained. Do
202 not use aggregates that have become segregated or mixed with earth
203 or foreign matter. Stockpile or bin aggregates at least 12 hours before
204 batching. Produce or handle aggregates by hydraulic methods and
205 wash and drain aggregates. If aggregates exhibit high or non-uniform
206 moisture content, the Engineer will order storage or stockpiling for more
207 than 12 hours.

208
209 Proportion aggregates by weight, with the exception that
210 aggregates in concrete for minor structures, curbs, and sidewalks may
211 be proportioned by either volume or weight. For volumetric
212 proportioning, use measuring boxes of known capacity to measure
213 quantity of each aggregate size.

214
215 Use batch weight based on dry materials plus total weight of
216 moisture (both absorbed and surface) contained in aggregate.
217 Measure individual aggregates to within 2 percent, plus or minus, of
218 required weight, and total weight of aggregates to within 1 percent, plus
219 or minus, of required weight.

220
221 **(4) Admixtures.** Store, proportion, and dispense admixtures in
222 accordance with the following provisions:

223
224 **(a) Liquid Admixtures.** Dispense chemical admixtures, air
225 entraining admixtures, and corrosion inhibiting admixtures in
226 liquid form. Use mechanical dispensers for liquid admixtures
227 with sufficient capacity to measure prescribed quantity for each
228 batch of concrete. Include graduated measuring unit in each
229 dispenser to measure liquid admixtures to within 5 percent, plus
230 or minus, of prescribed quantity for each batch. Read
231 graduations accurately from point of measuring unit, and control
232 proportioning operations to permit visual check of batch
233 accuracy before discharging. Mark each measuring unit clearly
234 for type and quantity of admixture.

235
236 Arrange with supplier to provide sampling device
237 consisting of valve located in safe and accessible location for
238 sampling admixtures.

239
240 When using more than one liquid admixture for concrete
241 mix, use separate measuring unit for each liquid admixture and
242 dispense separately to avoid interaction that may interfere with
243 admixture efficiency and adversely affect concrete. Dispense
244 liquid admixture by injecting so as not to mix admixture at high
245 concentrations.

246 When using liquid admixtures in concrete that is
 247 completely mixed in paving or continuous mixers, operate
 248 dispensers automatically with batching control equipment.
 249 Equip such dispensers with automatic warning system that shall
 250 provide visible or audible signals at points where proportioning
 251 operations are controlled, when the following occurs:

- 252
- 253 a. Quantity of admixture measured for each batch of
 254 concrete varies from pre-selected dosage by more
 255 than 5 percent; or
- 256
- 257 b. Entire contents of measuring unit from dispenser is
 258 not emptied into each batch of concrete.
- 259

260 Unless liquid admixtures are added to batch with
 261 pre-measured water, discharge liquid admixtures into stream of
 262 water that disperses admixtures uniformly throughout batch. An
 263 exception is that air-entraining admixtures may be dispensed
 264 directly into moist sand in batching bins, provided adequate
 265 control of concrete air content can be maintained.

266

267 Measure and disperse special admixtures, as
 268 recommended by admixture manufacturer, and as accepted by
 269 the Engineer. Special admixtures include high-range water
 270 reducers requiring dosages greater than capacity of
 271 conventional dispensing equipment. For site-added, high-range
 272 water reducers, use calibrated, portable dispenser supplied by
 273 manufacturer.

274

275 **(b) Mineral Admixtures.** Protect mineral admixtures from
 276 exposure to moisture until used. Pile sacked material of each
 277 shipment to permit access for tally, inspection, and identification.

278

279 Provide adequate facilities to ensure that mineral
 280 admixtures meeting specified requirements are kept separate
 281 from other mineral admixtures and that only specified mineral
 282 admixtures are allowed to enter into the work. Provide safe and
 283 suitable facilities for sampling mineral admixtures at weigh
 284 hopper or in feed line immediately in advance of hopper.

285

286 Incorporate mineral admixtures into concrete using
 287 equipment conforming requirements for Portland Cement weigh
 288 hoppers and charging and discharging mechanisms specified in
 289 ASTM C94 and Subsection 601.03(C) - Batching.

290

291 When concrete is completely mixed in stationary paving
 292 or continuous mixers, weigh mineral admixture in separate
 293 weigh hopper. Introduce mineral admixture and cement
 294 simultaneously into mixer, proportionately with aggregate.

295
 296 When interlocks are required for cement-charging
 297 mechanisms, and cement and mineral admixtures are weighed
 298 cumulatively, interlock their charging mechanisms to prevent
 299 introduction of mineral admixture until mass of cement in weigh
 300 hopper is within tolerances specified in Subsection 601.03(C)(1)
 301 - Portland Cement.

302
 303 In determining maximum quantity of free water that may
 304 be used in concrete, consider mineral admixture and
 305 supplementary cementitious materials (SCMs) to be cement.

306
 307 **(5) Bins and Scales.** At batching plant, use individual bins,
 308 hoppers, and scale for each aggregate size. Include separate bin,
 309 hopper, and scale for bulk cement and fly ash.

310
 311 Except when proportioning bulk cement for pavement or
 312 structures, cement weigh hopper may be attached to separate scale for
 313 individual weighing or to aggregate scale for cumulative weighing. If
 314 cement is weighed cumulatively, weigh cement before other
 315 ingredients.

316
 317 When proportioning for pavement or structures, keep bulk
 318 cement scale and weigh hopper separate and distinct from aggregate
 319 weighing equipment.

320
 321 Use springless-dial or beam-type batching scales. When using
 322 beam-type scales, make provisions to show operator that required load
 323 in weighing hopper is approaching. Use devices that show condition
 324 within last 200 pounds of load and within 50 pounds of overload.

325
 326 Maintain scale accuracy to 0.5 percent throughout range of use.
 327 Design poises to lock to prevent unauthorized change of position. Use
 328 scales inspected by the State Measurement Standards Branch of the
 329 Department of Agriculture to ensure their continued accuracy. Provide
 330 not less than ten 50-pound weights for testing scales.

331
 332 Batching plants may be equipped to proportion aggregates and
 333 bulk cement by automatic weighing devices.

334

335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374

(6) Batching and Hauling. When mixing is to be performed at work site, transport aggregates from batching plant to mixer in batch boxes, vehicle bodies, or other containers of adequate capacity and construction. Use partitions to separate batches and prevent spilling from one compartment to another while in transit or during dumping.

Transport bulk cement to mixer in tight compartments carrying full quantity of cement required for batch. Once cement is placed in contact with aggregates, batches shall be mixed and placed within 1-1/2 hours of contact. Cement in original shipping packages may be transported on top of aggregates. Ensure that each batch contains number of sacks required by job mix.

Deliver batches to mixer intact. Charge each batch into mixer without loss of cement. When carrying more than one batch on truck, charge batch into mixer without spilling material from one batch compartment into another.

(D) Mixing. Mix concrete in mechanically operated mixers.

Use stationary or truck mixers that distribute materials thoroughly and produce concrete uniform in color and appearance. When there is variation in mixed concrete attributable to worn pickup or throw-over blades, the Engineer will inspect mixer. If inspection reveals that blades are worn more than one inch below original height of manufacturer's design, repair or replace blades. Upon request, make copy of manufacturer's design, showing dimensions and arrangement of blades.

Charge batches into central or truck mixers so that portion of mixing water enters ahead of cement and aggregates. Deliver uniform flow of water. Place entire amount of batch water in mixer by end of first quarter of mixing period. When mixers with multiple compartment drums are used, time required to transfer material between compartments will be included as mixing time. Use drum rotation speed as designated by manufacturer. If mixing does not produce concrete of uniform and smooth texture, provide additional revolutions at same speed until thorough mixing of each concrete batch is attained. Begin measuring mixing time from time cement, aggregates, and 60 percent of water are in drum. Do not exceed manufacturer's rated capacity for volume of concrete mixed in each batch.

375 Equip central or truck mixers with attachment for automatically timing
376 mixing of each concrete batch. Timing device shall include automatic feature
377 for locking discharge chute and device for warning operator when required
378 mixing duration has been met. If timing or locking device fails to operate,
379 immediately furnish clock or watch that indicates seconds, to mixer operator. If
380 timing device is not repaired within three days after becoming inoperative, shut
381 down batching operation until timing device is repaired.
382

383 For stationary mixers, use mixing time between 50 seconds and 5
384 minutes. Select mixing time, as necessary, to produce concrete that meets
385 uniformity criteria when tested in accordance with Section 11.3.3 of ASTM
386 C94. The Contractor may designate mixing time for which uniformity tests are
387 to be performed, provided mixing time is not less than 50 seconds or more
388 than 5 minutes. Before using concrete for pavements or structures, mix
389 concrete to meet specified uniformity requirements. The Contractor shall
390 furnish labor, sampling equipment, and materials required for conducting
391 uniformity tests of concrete mixture. The Engineer will furnish required testing
392 equipment, including scales, cubic measure, and air meter; and will perform
393 tests. The Engineer will not pay separately for labor, equipment, materials, or
394 testing, but will consider the costs incidental to concrete. After batching and
395 mixing operational procedures are established, the Engineer will not allow
396 changes in procedures without the Contractor re-establishing procedures by
397 conducting uniformity tests. Repeat mixer performance tests whenever
398 appearance of concrete or coarse aggregate content of samples is not
399 conforming to requirements of ASTM C94. For truck mixers, add four seconds
400 to specified mixing time if timing starts as soon as skip reaches its maximum
401 raised position.
402

403 Unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents or accepted by
404 the Engineer, concrete shall be mixed at proportioning plant. Operate mixer at
405 agitating speed while in transit. Concrete may be truck-mixed only when
406 cement or cement and mixing water are added at point of delivery. Begin
407 mixing truck-mixed concrete immediately after introduction of mixing water to
408 cement and aggregates, or introduction of cement to aggregates.
409

410 Inclined-axis, revolving drum truck mixers shall conform to Truck Mixer,
411 Agitator and Front Discharge Concrete Carrier Standards TMMB 100-01, 15th
412 Revision, published by Truck Mixer Manufacturers Bureau. Truck mixers shall
413 produce thoroughly mixed and uniform mass of concrete and shall discharge
414 concrete without segregation.
415

416 Manufacturer's standard metal rating plate shall be attached to each
417 truck mixer, stating maximum rating capacity in terms of volume of mixed
418 concrete for various uses and maximum and minimum mixing speeds. When
419 using truck mixers for mixing, adhere to maximum capacity shown on metal
420 rating plate for volume of concrete in each batch.

601.03

421 Operate truck mixers at mixing speed designated by manufacturer, but
422 at not less than 6 or more than 18 revolutions per minute. Mix truck-mixed
423 concrete initially between 70 and 100 revolutions at manufacturer-designated
424 mixing speed, after ingredients, including water, are in mixer. Water may be
425 added to mixture not more than two times after initial mixing is completed.
426 Each time that water is added, turn drum an additional 30 revolutions or more
427 at mixing speed until concrete is mixed uniformly.
428

429 When furnishing shrink-mixed concrete, transfer partially mixed
430 concrete at central plant to truck mixer. Apply requirements for truck-mixed
431 concrete. The Engineer will not credit number of revolutions at mixing speed
432 for partial mixing in central plant.
433

434 When accepted by the Engineer, hand mixing may be allowed. The
435 entire concrete placement at one location shall not exceed 1/3 cubic yard.
436 It shall be hand mixed on a watertight, level platform. Use no aluminum to
437 construct platform. Measure proper amount of coarse aggregate in
438 measuring boxes and spread on platform. Spread fine aggregate on that
439 coarse aggregate layer. Limit coarse and fine aggregate layers to total
440 depth of one foot. Spread dry cement on this mixture. Turn whole mass
441 not less than two times dry. Add sufficient clean water, distributed evenly.
442 Turn whole mass again, not less than three times, not including placing in
443 carriers or forms.
444

445 **(E) Transporting Mixed Concrete.** Transport central-mixed concrete to
446 delivery point in truck agitators or truck mixers operating at speed designated
447 by equipment manufacturer as agitating speed; or in non-agitating hauling
448 equipment, provided consistency and workability of mixed concrete upon
449 discharge at delivery point is suitable for placement and consolidation in place;
450 and provided mixed concrete after hauling to delivery point conforms to
451 uniformity criteria when tested as specified in Section 12.5 of ASTM C94.
452

453 For revolving drum truck mixers transporting central-mixed concrete,
454 limit concrete volume to manufacturer's rated capacity for agitator operation.
455 Maintain agitating speed for both revolving drum mixers and revolving blade
456 type agitators as designated on manufacturer's data plate. Equip truck mixers
457 or truck agitators with electrically or mechanically actuated counters. Actuate
458 counters after introducing cement to aggregates.
459

460 Bodies of non-agitating hauling equipment shall be smooth, watertight,
461 metal containers equipped with gates to permit control of concrete discharge.
462 Protect open-topped haul vehicle against weather with cover accepted by the
463 Engineer.
464

465 When hauling concrete in non-agitating trucks, complete discharge
466 within 30 minutes after introducing mixing water to cement and aggregates.
467

468 When truck mixer or agitator is used for transporting central-mixed
469 concrete to delivery point, complete discharge within 1-1/2 hours, or before
470 250 revolutions of drum or blades, whichever comes first after introduction of
471 mixing water to cement and aggregates, or cement to aggregates. For truck-
472 mixed concrete, complete concrete discharge within 1-1/2 hours, or before 300
473 revolutions of drum or blades, whichever comes first. These limitations are
474 permitted to waived if concrete is of such slump after the 1-1/2 hour time or
475 300-revolution limit has been reached, that it can be placed, without addition of
476 water to the batch.

477
478 Submit delivery tickets from manufacturers of truck-mixed concrete and
479 central-mixed concrete with each truckload of concrete before unloading at
480 jobsite. Printed, stamped, or written delivery ticket shall include the following
481 information:

- 482
483 (1) Name of concrete plants.
- 484
485 (2) Serial number of ticket.
- 486
487 (3) Date and truck number.
- 488
489 (4) Name of Contractor.
- 490
491 (5) Specific project, route, or designation of job (name and location),
492 and truck overweight permit number when required.
- 493
494 (6) Specific class or designation of concrete in accordance with
495 contract documents.
- 496
497 (7) Quantity of concrete in cubic yards.
- 498
499 (8) Time of loading batch or mixing of cement and aggregates.
- 500
501 (9) Water added by receiver of concrete and receiver's initials.
- 502
503 (10) Information necessary to calculate total mixing water added by
504 producer. Total mixing water includes free water on aggregates, water,
505 and water added by truck operator from mixer tank.
- 506
507 (11) Readings of non-resettable revolution counters of truck mixers
508 after introduction of cement to aggregates, or introduction of mixing
509 water to cement aggregates.
- 510
511 (12) Supplier's mix number or code.
- 512

601.03

513 Furnish additional information designated by the Engineer and required
514 by job specifications upon request.

515

516 **(F) Consistency.** Regulate quantity of water used in concrete mixes so
517 that concrete consistency, as determined by AASHTO T 119 test method, is
518 within nominal slump range specified in Table 601.03-3 - Slump for Concrete
519 or as stated on the accepted concrete mix design. If concrete slump exceeds
520 nominal slump, adjust mixture of subsequent batches. If slump exceeds
521 maximum slump, the Engineer will reject concrete unless deemed satisfactory
522 for its use.

523

524 The Engineer will also reject harsh or unworkable concrete that cannot
525 be properly placed. Remove rejected concrete at no increase in contract price
526 or contract time.

527

528 Slump for concrete shall be as specified in Table 601.03-3 – Slump for
529 Concrete.

530

TABLE 601.03-3 - SLUMP FOR CONCRETE		
Type of Work	Nominal Slump Inches	Maximum Slump Inches
Concrete Pavements	0 – 3	3-1/2
Reinforced Concrete Structures:		
Sections Over 12 Inches	0 – 4	5
Sections 12 Inches Thick or Less	2 – 5	6
Non-Reinforced Concrete Facilities	1 – 3	4
Concrete Placed Underwater	6 – 8	9
Bridge Decks	0 – 3	3-1/2

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

In adverse or difficult conditions that may affect placement of concrete, the above slump limitations may be exceeded for placement workability, with the addition of admixture conforming to Subsection 711.03 - Admixtures, if accepted by the Engineer in writing and provided water-cement ratio is maintained. Provide additional cement and water, or admixture at no increase in contract price or contract time.

(G) Forms. Construct forms in accordance with applicable sections.

(H) Placing Concrete. Place concrete in accordance with applicable sections.

(I) Finishing Concrete Surfaces. Finish concrete surfaces in accordance with applicable sections.

546 **(J) Curing Concrete.** Cure concrete in accordance with applicable
547 sections.

548
549 **601.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will measure concrete in accordance with the
550 applicable sections.

551
552 **601.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted concrete under the
553 applicable sections.

554

555

556

557

558

END OF SECTION 601

48 and setting the anchor bolts; restoring the pavement; and furnishing equipment,
49 tools, materials and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

50
51 The Engineer will pay for the pedestrian and traffic signal assembly at the
52 contract unit price per each complete in place. The price includes full
53 compensation for submitting the equipment list and drawing; assembling the
54 signal heads; wiring; bonding and grounding; painting the signal head mounting;
55 testing; providing turn-on service; submitting warranty; and furnishing equipment,
56 tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

57
58 The Engineer will pay for the pedestrian pushbutton with instruction sign at
59 the contract unit price per each complete in place. The price includes full
60 compensation for submitting the equipment list and drawing; furnishing and
61 installing the pedestrian pushbutton with the instruction sign; wiring; bonding and
62 grounding; testing; providing turn-on service; submitting warranty; and furnishing
63 equipment, tools, labor, materials; and other incidentals necessary to complete
64 the work.

65
66 The Engineer will pay for the pullbox at the contract unit price per each
67 complete in place. The price includes full compensation for submitting the
68 equipment list and drawing; furnishing and installing the pullbox at the designated
69 locations; saw cutting; excavating and backfilling; restoration of concrete
70 sidewalks, asphalt concrete pavement and landscaping; coating the frames and
71 covers; and furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals
72 necessary to complete the work.

73
74 The Engineer will not pay for the loop detector sensing unit. Existing loop
75 detectors shall remain operational during construction. If the existing loop
76 detectors are damaged, the contractor will be responsible for any costs including
77 (but not limited to) saw cutting; cleaning and blowing the saw cut areas;
78 furnishing and inserting the loop cable; splicing in the pullbox; filling the saw cut
79 groove with epoxy sealer or hot applied rubberized sealant; and furnishing
80 equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to complete
81 the work.

82
83 The Engineer will not pay for the interconnect or electrical risers. The
84 work includes furnishing and installing the riser; and furnishing equipment, tools,
85 labor, materials, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work. The
86 Engineer will consider the cost for risers as included in the contract price for the
87 various contract items.

88
89 The Engineer will not pay for demolition of the existing traffic signal
90 system. The work includes, but not limited to, removing the existing traffic signal
91 standards, concrete bases, and other incidentals necessary to complete the
92 work. The Engineer will consider the cost for demolition as included in the
93 contract price for the various contract items.

94

95 The Engineer will pay for the emergency vehicle preemption (EVP) optical
96 receiver at the contract unit price per each complete in place. The price includes
97 full compensation for submitting the equipment list and drawing; furnishing and
98 installing the EVP; wiring; bonding and grounding; testing; providing turn-on
99 service; submitting warranty; and furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials;
100 and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

101

102 The Engineer will pay for the EVP cable at the contract unit price per
103 linear foot complete in place. The price includes full compensation for furnishing
104 and installing the preemption detector cable from the detector to the cabinet; and
105 furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to
106 complete the work.

107

108 The Engineer will pay for the traffic signal ductlines at the contract unit
109 price per linear foot complete in place. The price includes full compensation for
110 saw cutting; trenching; excavating and backfilling, including asphalt concrete
111 pavement, aggregate base course and aggregate subbase course for trench
112 repair; concrete curb and/or gutter and concrete sidewalk repair; furnishing,
113 installing, bonding, and grounding the conduits and interconnect subducts; and
114 furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to
115 complete the work.

116

117 The Engineer will pay for the traffic signal interconnect subduct at the
118 contract unit price per linear foot complete in place when included in the proposal
119 schedule. The price includes full compensation for furnishing and installing; and
120 furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to
121 complete the work.

122

123 The Engineer will pay for the traffic signal cables at the contract unit price
124 per linear foot complete in place. The price includes full compensation for
125 furnishing, installing, splicing, and taping the cable; furnishing and installing
126 interconnect fabric subducts; making the connections; providing turn-on service;
127 and furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary
128 to complete the work.

129

130 The Engineer will pay for the service and metering equipment assembly at
131 the contract price per pay unit. The price includes full compensation for
132 furnishing and installing the meter/main safety socket box, pipe stanchions,
133 pullbox, support structure, ground rod, conduit, conductors; secondary electrical
134 ductlines, saw cutting, excavating and backfilling; furnishing, installing,
135 grounding, terminating conductors, demolition, and furnishing equipment, tools,
136 labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

137

138 The Engineer will pay for Hawaiian Electric Company service connection
139 fees and transformer installation on a force account basis according to
140 Subsection 109.06 – Force Account Provisions and Compensation. An estimate
141 amount for the force account is allocated in the proposal schedule under

142 Hawaiian Electric Company Service Connection Fees and Transformer
 143 Installation Fees. The actual amount to be paid will be the sum shown on the
 144 accepted force account records whether this sum be more or less than the
 145 estimated amount allocated in the proposal schedule.

146
 147 The Engineer will pay for the accepted advance warning beacon assembly
 148 at the contract unit price per each complete in place when included in the
 149 proposal schedule. The price includes full compensation for furnishing and
 150 installing the advance warning beacon from the beacon to the meter, and
 151 furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other incidentals necessary to
 152 complete the work.

153
 154 The Engineer will pay for the relocation of the existing camera detection
 155 system at the contract price per pay unit. The price includes full compensation to
 156 relocate the existing cameras to the new Type II traffic signal standard mastarms,
 157 cables, mountings, and furnishing equipment, tools, labor, materials and other
 158 incidentals necessary to complete the work.

159
 160 The Engineer will consider full compensation for additional materials and
 161 labor not shown in the contract that are necessary to complete the installation of
 162 the various systems incidental to the various contract items. The Engineer will
 163 not allow additional compensation.

164
 165 The Engineer will pay for the following pay items when included in the
 166 proposal schedule:

167	168 Pay Item	169 Pay Unit
170	Controller Assembly with Software _____	Each
171		
172	Type _____ Traffic Signal Standard _____, Complete	Each
173		
174	Foundation for _____	Each
175		
176	_____ Signal Assembly _____	Each
177		
178	Pedestrian Pushbutton with Instruction Sign	Each
179		
180	_____ Type _____ Pullbox	Each
181		
182	EVP Optical Receiver with _____	Each
183		
184	Traffic Signal Ductline _____	Lin. Ft.
185		
186	EVP Cable	Lin. Ft.
187		
188	No. _____, _____ Cable	Lin. Ft.

189		
190	Hawaiian Electric Company Service Connection Fees	
191	and Transformer Installation Fees	Force Account
192		
193		
194	Relocate Camera Detection System, Complete	Lump Sum
195		
196	Service and Metering Equipment Assembly, Complete	Lump Sum”
197		
198		
199		
200		
201		
202	END OF SECTION 623	

SECTION 629 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Make the following amendments to said Section:

(I) Amend **Subsection 629.03(B) – Temporary Pavement Markings** by revising the third paragraph from line 62 to 63 to read:

“Maintain and replace temporary pavement markings, flexible delineators, and barricades. ”

(II) Amend **Table 629.03 – 1 – Temporary Pavement Markings** to read as follows:

“TABLE 629.03-1 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
TYPE	PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Passing Permitted - Both Sides	Single 4-inch yellow stripe 5 feet in length spaced 20 feet on center with Type D markers spaced 40 feet on center and located on center of 5-foot length of stripe.
Passing Prohibited - Both Sides	Double solid 4-inch yellow stripes with Type D markers placed 20 feet on center on one of 4-inch yellow stripes selected by the Engineer.
Passing Permitted - One Side Only	Single continuous 4-inch yellow stripe with Type D markers placed on stripe 20 feet on center on no-passing side and single 4-inch yellow stripes 5 feet in length spaced 20 feet on center on passing side.
Lane Lines - Lane Changing Permitted	Single 4-inch yellow or white stripe 5 feet in length spaced 20 feet on center with Type C or Type D markers spaced 40 feet on center.
Lane Lines - Lane Changing Prohibited	Double solid 4-inch white stripes with Type C markers placed 20 feet on center on one of the 4-inch white stripes selected by the Engineer.
Crosswalk	Two 12-inch white transverse lines spaced 8 feet on center or as ordered by the Engineer.
Stop Line	Single 12-inch white transverse line.
Note: Paint may be used for temporary markings in areas where final paving is not complete.”	

(III) Amend **629.04 – Measurement** by revising lines 292 to 294 to read as follows:

19 **“629.04 Measurement.**

- 20
- 21 (A) The Engineer will measure thermoplastic and preformed pavement
22 marking tape per linear foot in accordance with the contract
23 documents. The longitudinal pavement markings will be measured per
24 linear foot as a single stripe for the width specified in the contract and
25 in the proposal. The Engineer will include the longitudinal gaps for skip
26 striping, up to thirty (30) feet long, in the measurement.

27

28 The Engineer will not measure the crosswalk markings when
29 contracted on a lump sum basis.

30

31 The Engineer will not measure the thermoplastic and pavement
32 marking tape when contracted on a lump sum basis.

33

34 The Engineer will not measure temporary pavement markings
35 including flexible delineator posts with reflector markers or Type I
36 Barricades and temporary signs installed for the longitudinal guidance
37 of public traffic over reconstructed areas, cold planed surfaces, newly
38 paved surfaces or other unmarked or scarified areas for payment.

39

40 The Contractor shall consider the work required for the removal of
41 pavement markings incidental to the various contract items, except as
42 provided in the proposal or elsewhere in the contract. If the contract
43 stipulates that the Engineer will make payment for the removal of
44 pavement markings, the Engineer will measure the removal of
45 pavement markings.

- 46
- 47 (B) The Engineer will measure the pavement markers per each for the
48 types shown in the proposal.

49

50 The Engineer will not measure the pavement markers when
51 contracted on a lump sum basis.

- 52
- 53 (C) The Engineer will measure the painted stripes that are twelve (12)
54 inches wide or less as a single stripe. The Engineer will measure the
55 painted stripes over twelve (12) inches wide as two (2) stripes. The
56 Engineer will measure the double stripes that are twelve (12) inches or
57 less in total width including the transverse space between the stripes
58 as a single stripe.

59

60 The Engineer will not measure the painted pavement striping
61 including curb markings when contracted on a lump sum basis.

62

63 The Engineer will measure the longitudinal pavement markings by
64 the linear foot or per gallon according to the contract. Longitudinal

65 gaps for skip striping that are 30 feet or less will be included in the
66 measurement.

67
68 The Engineer will not measure the crosswalk markings when
69 contracted on a lump sum basis.

70
71 (IV) Amend **629.05 – Payment** by revising lines 296 to 330 to read as follows:

72
73 **“629.05 Payment.**

74
75 (A) The Engineer will pay for thermoplastic and preformed pavement
76 marking tape at the contract price per linear foot or on a lump sum
77 basis according to the contract, complete in place, including primers.

78
79 The Engineer will pay for double four (4) inch striping with a four (4)
80 inch space between stripes at the contract price per linear foot or on a
81 lump sum basis according to the contract.

82
83 The Engineer will pay for crosswalk markings at the contract price
84 per lane of traffic marked, per each or on a lump sum basis according
85 to the contract.

86
87 The contract unit price paid shall be full compensation for furnishing
88 labors, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing the
89 work involved in furnishing and installing pavement markings complete
90 in place according to the contract.

91
92 The Engineer will not pay for the temporary pavement markings
93 including flexible delineator posts with reflector markers or Type I
94 Barricades and temporary signs installed for the longitudinal guidance
95 of public traffic over reconstructed areas, cold planed surfaces, newly
96 paved surfaces or other unmarked or scarified areas for payment if not
97 shown in the proposal separately. The Engineer will consider them
98 incidental to the various contract items.

99
100 If the contract specifies payment for removal of pavement markings
101 under unit price pay items, the Engineer will pay for the accepted
102 quantities at the contract unit prices bid. The prices shall be full
103 compensation for removing such items according to the contract.

104
105 (B) The Engineer will pay for the various types of pavement markers at
106 the contract price per each or on a lump sum basis according to the
107 contract, complete in place, including adhesives.

108
109 (C) The Engineer will pay for painted pavement striping at the contract
110 price per linear foot or on a lump sum basis according to the contract.

111

112 The Engineer will pay for quantities of crosswalk marking at the
113 contract price per lane of traffic marked, per each or on a lump sum
114 basis according to the contract.

115
116 The Engineer will pay for the following pay items when included in the
117 proposal schedule:

118	Pay Item	Pay Unit
119		
120		
121	_____ - Inch Pavement Striping	
122	(Thermoplastic Extrusion) _____	Linear Foot
123		
124	Crosswalk Markings (Thermoplastic Extrusion)	Lump Sum
125		
126	Type _____ Pavement Marker	Each
127		
128		
129		
130		
131		

END OF SECTION 629

1 Make the following Section a part of the Standard Specifications:
2

3 **SECTION 636 – E-CONSTRUCTION**
4
5

6 **636.01 Description.** This section specifies requirements for performing the Project in
7 a “paperless” manner, using electronic tools for all submittals, communications, quantity
8 tracking, testing, and sampling, scheduling, quality control, and performance monitoring.
9

10 **636.02 General Requirements.** The Contractor shall implement the use of the E-
11 Construction platform, as provided by the HDOT and directed by the Engineer, for use
12 throughout the project. Paper-based or hard copy submittals will not be accepted.
13

14 This Special Provision shall take precedence over all other Specification sections
15 with respect to providing and receiving paper copy communications, submittals, and any
16 project records. Where conflicts exist, and a decision between a hard-copy item and a
17 corresponding electronic version is needed, the electronic version shall be selected,
18 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
19

20 **636.03 Construction**
21

22 **(A) Plans and Specifications.** Project drawings will not be provided to the
23 Contractor in hard copy format. An electronic version will be provided in the E-
24 Construction platform for use during the project.
25

26 The Contractor shall note all changes to the work, including all
27 subcontractor’s work, in electronic format using the E-Construction platform Red
28 annotations shall be used to note changes. Blue annotations shall be used for any
29 additional notes that will be helpful for the State in interpreting the field posted
30 drawings. Other drafting standards may be implemented by the Engineer and shall
31 be adhered to by the Contractor. Changes shall be input by the Contractor and
32 reviewed by the Engineer monthly. The Contractor shall make any changes that
33 the Engineer requires.
34

35 **(B) Submittals.** The Contractor shall provide all required submittals, as listed
36 within the contract documents, via the E-Construction platform.—All review,
37 approval, and resubmittal regarding submittals shall also be documented within
38 the E-Construction platform
39

40 **(C) Correspondence.** Electronic mail (email) shall be the preferred method of
41 electronic communication. All communications that affect project scope, schedule,
42 cost, or quality, including changes and requests for information, shall be submitted
43 as directed by the Engineer.
44

45 **(D) Prosecution and Progress.** The Contractor shall provide all
46 administrative, management, and project support documents required by various
47 specification sections, using the E-Construction platform. These elements include,
48 but are not limited to:

- 49 (1) Preconstruction Submittals (Section 108.03)
- 50 (2) Correspondence regarding Contract Time and Delays (Section
51 108.05)
- 52 (3) Progress Schedules (Section 108.06)
- 53 (4) Weekly Meeting preparatory materials (Section 108.07)
- 54 (5) Samples, certifications, material data, installation instructions, and
55 shop drawings (Sections 105 and 106)
- 56 (6) Field-posted Drawings (Section 648)
- 57 (7) Pre-Final Inspection submittals (Section 108.13)
- 58 (8) Warranty documentation (Section 108.17)
- 59 (9) Project Closing Documents (Section 108.19)
- 60
- 61

62 In addition to the foregoing, the Contractor shall provide any other
63 materials, correspondence, and submittals using the E-Construction
64 platform as directed by the Engineer.
65

66 **(E) Resources.** The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive list of
67 Contractor labor and equipment, including all subcontractor labor and equipment,
68 that will be deployed on the project, using spreadsheet-based templates provided
69 in the E-Construction platform. All template fields shall be completed. The
70 submitted information shall comply with the requirements of Specification Section
71 108 – Prosecution and Progress (identification of labor and equipment resources)
72 and Specification Section 109 - Measurement and Payment (cost data) and
73 represent all individual personnel with labor categories and rates, and all
74 equipment owned or rented, with associated rates, on this project. Updates for
75 additional personnel or equipment shall be accomplished by the Contractor at will
76 and shall be completed when directed by the Engineer.
77

78 **636.04 Measurement.** The Engineer will measure additional E-Construction
79 programs, additional licenses, or additional equipment, if ordered by the Engineer, on a
80 force account basis in accordance with Subsection 109.06 – Force Account Provisions
81 and Compensation.

82
83 **636.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the additional E-Construction programs,
84 additional licenses, or additional equipment, on a force account basis in accordance with
85 Subsection 109.06 – Force Account Provisions and Compensation.

86
87 The Engineer may withhold progress payment until the Contractor is in compliance
88 with all E-Construction requirements.

89
90

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Additional E-Construction Programs, additional licenses or additional equipment	Force Account

91
92
93
94
95

96 An estimated amount for force account may be allocated in the proposal schedule
97 under “Additional E-Construction Programs, additional licenses or additional equipment.”
98 The actual amount to be paid will be the sum shown on accepted force account records.

99
100
101
102
103

END SECTION 636

1 **SECTION 645 - WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **Subsection 645.03 Construction** by adding this paragraph after line
6 170 to read as follows:

7
8 **“(1) Covers.** Use sign covers when existing signs confuse the public or
9 are in conflict with TCP signs installed. Sign covers shall be commercially
10 manufactured and accepted by the Engineer before use. Sign covers shall at
11 all times and under all conditions not allow any portion of the sign being
12 covered to be visible. If more than one side of the sign has words or symbols
13 cover all sides of the sign until needed. “Homemade” or “field made” covers
14 shall not be used. Covering of sign identification markings are not required if
15 that is the only markings on that side of the sign. Sign covers shall be
16 maintained.

17
18 Removal of the existing sign in lieu of the use of sign covers may be
19 acceptable to the Engineer provided the previously removed existing sign is
20 immediately reinstalled when directed. Removal of existing post(s) and
21 mounting hardware is required if not used to mount the new TCP sign. New
22 mounting hardware shall be used to mount the TCP signs if the existing
23 hardware is in an unacceptable condition in the opinion of the Engineer. In
24 addition, should the sign or post during storage, in the opinion of the
25 Engineer, become unacceptable or lost or stolen the Contractor shall replace
26 the sign or post with a new sign or post. Use new hardware to reinstall the
27 sign regardless whether it is an existing sign or new.”

28
29 **(II)** Amend **Subsection 645.03(F) Lane Closures** Line 253 by changing "Oahu"
30 to Maui”.

31
32 **(III)** Amend **Subsection 645.03(H) Advertisement** from line 391 to line 392 to
33 read as follows:

34
35 “Place advertisement for three consecutive days and within one week before
36 traffic pattern changes, in publication as ordered by the Engineer. In lieu of the
37 advertisement(s), the Engineer may substitute the use of two portable changeable
38 message boards and accessories at no additional cost for three days for each
39 required advertisement.”

40
41 **(IV)** Amend **Subsection 645.04 - Measurement** from line 394 to line 403 to read
42 as follows:

43
44 **“645.04 Measurement.**

45
46 **(A)** Traffic control as specified in Subsection 645.03 – Construction
47 including sign covers and the initial advertisement(s) will be measured on contract

48 lump sum basis. Measurement for payment will not apply.

49

50 (B) The Engineer will measure additional police officers, additional traffic
51 control devices, and additional advertisements, if ordered by the Engineer, on a
52 force account basis, in accordance with Subsection 109.06 – Force Account
53 Provisions and Compensation.’

54

55 (V) Amend **Subsection 645.05 - Payment** from lines 405 to 428 to read:

56

57 **“645.05 Payment.** The Engineer will pay for the accepted traffic control,
58 additional police officers, and additional traffic control devices, and additional
59 advertisements at the contract price per pay unit, as shown in the proposal
60 schedule. Payment will be full compensation for the work prescribed in this section
61 and the contract documents.

62

63 The Engineer will pay for the following pay items when included in the
64 proposal schedule:

65

Pay Item	Pay Unit
----------	----------

66

Traffic Control	Lump Sum
-----------------	----------

67

Additional Police Officers, Additional Traffic Control Devices, and Additional Advertisements	Force Account
--	---------------

68

69
70 An estimated amount for the force account may be allocated in the proposal
71 schedule under “Additional Police Officers, Additional Traffic Control Devices, and
72 Additional Advertisements”, but the actual amount to be paid will be the sum shown
73 on the accepted force account records, whether this sum be more or less than the
74 estimated amount allocated in the proposal schedule.

75

76 The Engineer will not pay for request submittals. The Engineer will not
77 consider claims for additional compensation of late submittals or requests by
78 Contractor.”

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

END OF SECTION 645

1 Make the following a part of the standard specifications:
2

3 **“SECTION 651 - ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**
4

5 **651.01 GENERAL CONDITIONS**
6

- 7 (A) Comply with Hawaii State Laws and regulations including State of Hawaii
8 Department of Transportation requirements and regulations that apply to
9 construction and repair project.
10
11 (B) Electrical characteristics for this project shall be 120/240 volts secondary,
12 single phase, three wire. Final connections to the power distribution system at
13 the existing utility pole shall be made by the utility company.
14

15 **651.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS**
16

17 This section applies to Section 651 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS,
18 Section 652 – WIRING SYSTEMS and Section 753 – UNDERGROUND
19 ELECTRICAL WORK unless specified otherwise in the individual sections.
20

21 **651.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS**
22

23 The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent
24 referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation
25 only.
26

27 (A) INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)
28

29 (1) IEEE C2 (2017; Errata 1-2 2017; INT 1 2017) National Electrical
30 Safety Code
31

32 (2) IEEE 100 (2000; Archived) The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE
33 Standards Terms
34

35 (B) NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
36

37 (1) NFPA 70 (2020; ERTA 20-1 2020; ERTA 20-2 2020; TIA 20-1; TIA
38 20-2; TIA 20-3; TIA 20-4) National Electrical Code
39

40 (C) Comply with ordinances of the county having jurisdiction over this project.
41

42 (D) Applicable portions of the latest edition of Standard Specifications for Public
43 Works Construction, issued by the County, are included as a part of this
44 Section.
45

46 (E) Installation of any aerial or underground distribution system for public utility
47 service use shall comply with Chapter 6-73, Hawaii Administrative Rules,
48 “Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Overhead and Underground
49 Electrical Supply and Communication Lines.”

50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98

- (F) Obtain and comply with all utility company standards and drawings related this project.

651.04 SUBMITTALS

- (A) Submittals required in the sections which refer to this section shall conform to the following additional requirements. Submittals shall include the manufacturer's name, trade name, place of manufacture, catalog model or number, nameplate data, size, layout dimensions, capacity, project specification and technical paragraph reference. Submittals shall also include applicable industry and technical society publication references, and years of satisfactory service, and other information necessary to establish contract compliance of each item to be provided. Photographs of existing installations are unacceptable and will be returned without approval. Transmittal letter shall include a listing of all items by manufacturer and catalog number which are included in the submittal package and shall clearly identify the submittal with this project.
- (B) Submittals for each manufactured item shall be current manufacturer's descriptive literature of cataloged products, equipment drawings, diagrams, performance and characteristic curves, and catalog cuts. Handwritten and typed modifications and other notations not part of the manufacturer's preprinted data may result in the rejection of the submittal. Should manufacturer's data require supplemental information for clarification, the supplemental information shall be submitted as specified for certificates of compliance.
- (C) Submit drawings a minimum of 11 inches by 17 inches in size using a minimum scale of 1/8 inch per foot, except as specified otherwise. Include wiring diagrams and installation details of equipment indicating proposed location, layout and arrangement, control panels, accessories, piping, ductwork, and other items that must be shown to ensure a coordinated installation. Wiring diagrams shall identify circuit terminals and indicate the internal wiring for each item of equipment and the interconnection between each item of equipment. Drawings shall indicate adequate clearance for operation, maintenance, and replacement of operating equipment devices.
- (D) Where installation procedures or part of the installation procedures are required to be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, submit printed copies of those instructions prior to installation. Installation of the item shall not proceed until manufacturer's instructions are received. Failure to submit manufacturer's instructions shall be cause for rejection of the equipment or material.
- (E) Submit manufacturer's certifications as required for products, materials, finishes, and equipment as specified in the technical sections. Certificates from material suppliers are not acceptable. Preprinted certifications and copies of previously submitted documents will not be acceptable. The

99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147

manufacturer's certifications shall name the appropriate products, equipment, or materials and the publication specified as controlling the quality of that item. Certification shall not contain statements to imply that the item does not meet requirements specified, such as "as good as"; "achieve the same end use and results as materials formulated in accordance with the referenced publications"; or "equal or exceed the service and performance of the specified material." Certifications shall simply state that the item conforms to the requirements specified. Certificates shall be printed on the manufacturer's letterhead and shall be signed by the manufacturer's official authorized to sign certificates of compliance.

- (F) Where equipment or materials are specified to conform to industry and technical society reference standards of organizations such as American National Standards Institute (ANSI), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL), submit proof of such compliance. The label or listing by the specified organization will be acceptable evidence of compliance.
- (G) In lieu of the label or listing, submit a certificate from an independent testing organization, competent to perform testing. The certificate shall state that the item has been tested in accordance with the specified organization's test methods and that the item complies with the specified organization's reference standard.
- (H) Submit text of posted operating instructions for each system and principal item of equipment as specified in the technical sections.
- (I) All shop drawings and other required submittals shall be submitted in electronic PDF format.

651.05 DEFINITIONS

- (A) Unless otherwise specified or indicated, electrical and electronics terms used in these specifications, and on the drawings, shall be as defined in IEEE 100.
- (B) The technical sections referred to herein are those specification sections that describe products, installation procedures, and equipment operations and that refer to this section for detailed description of submittal types.
- (C) The technical paragraphs referred to herein are those paragraphs in PART 2 - PRODUCTS and PART 3 - EXECUTION of the technical sections that describe products, systems, installation procedures, equipment, and test methods.

651.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- (A) Provide materials and equipment that are products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such products which are of equal material,

148 design and workmanship. Products shall have been in satisfactory
149 commercial or industrial use for 2 years prior to bid opening. The 2-year
150 period shall include applications of equipment and materials under similar
151 circumstances and of similar size. The product shall have been on sale on the
152 commercial market through advertisements, manufacturers' catalogs, or
153 brochures during the 2-year period.

- 154
- 155 **(B)** Equipment, materials, installation, and workmanship shall be in accordance
156 with the mandatory and advisory provisions of NFPA 70.
- 157
- 158 **(C)** Products having less than a 2-year field service record will be acceptable if a
159 certified record of satisfactory field operation for not less than 6000 hours,
160 exclusive of the manufacturers' factory or laboratory tests, is furnished.
- 161
- 162 **(D)** The equipment items shall be supported by service organizations which are
163 reasonably convenient to the equipment installation in order to render
164 satisfactory service to the equipment on a regular and emergency basis during
165 the warranty period of the contract. Where two or more items of the same
166 class of equipment are required, these items shall be products of a single
167 manufacturer; however, the component parts of the item need not be the
168 products of the same manufacturer unless stated in the technical section.
- 169
- 170 **(E)** Each item of equipment shall have a nameplate bearing the manufacturer's
171 name, address, model number, and serial number securely affixed in a
172 conspicuous place; the nameplate of the distributing agent will not be
173 acceptable.
- 174
- 175 **(F)** In each of the publications referred to herein, consider the advisory provisions
176 to be mandatory, as though the word, "shall" had been substituted for "should"
177 wherever it appears. Interpret references in these publications to the
178 "authority having jurisdiction," or words of similar meaning, to mean the
179 County Building Department.
- 180

181 **651.07 NAMEPLATE**

- 182
- 183 **(A)** Electrical Apparatus: Provide laminated plastic nameplates for each
184 panelboard, equipment enclosure, relay, enclosed circuit breaker, and
185 disconnect switch. Each nameplate inscription shall identify the function and,
186 when applicable, the position. Nameplates shall be melamine plastic, 0.125-
187 inch thick, white center core. Surface shall be matte finish. Corners shall be
188 square. Accurately align lettering and engrave into the core. Minimum size of
189 nameplates shall be 1 by 2.5 inches. Lettering shall be a minimum of 0.25-
190 inch high normal block style.
- 191
- 192 **(B)** Electrical Devices: Provide an adhesive vinyl nameplate for all miscellaneous
193 devices requiring power. The nameplate shall indicate the panel serving the
194 device and the corresponding circuit assignment. Lettering shall be 1/8" high.
195 "Dymo" type impression labels utilizing an adhesive embossing tape are not
196 acceptable. Utilize the Brother label maker system or approved substitute.

197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245

651.08 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Electrical installations shall conform to IEEE C2, NFPA 70, and requirements specified herein.

651.09 INSTRUCTION TO STATE PERSONNEL

Where specified in the technical sections, furnish the services of competent instructors to give full instruction to personnel in the adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the specified systems and equipment, including pertinent safety requirements as required. Instructors shall be thoroughly familiar with all parts of the installation and shall be trained in operating theory as well as practical operation and maintenance work. Instruction shall be given during the first regular work week after the equipment or system has been accepted and turned over for regular operation. The number of man-days (8 hours per day) of instruction furnished shall be as specified in the individual section. When more than 4 man-days of instruction are specified, use approximately half of the time for classroom instruction. Use other time for instruction with equipment or system. When significant changes or modifications in the equipment or system are made under the terms of the contract, provide additional instructions to acquaint the operating personnel with the changes or modifications.

651.10 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

Submit as-built drawings at the conclusion of the construction period.

651.11 PAYMENT OF FEES

- (A) Obtain and pay for all building and/or electrical permits as required.
- (B) Pay for all utility company charges related to this project where charges are required.

651.12 JOBSITE CONDITIONS

- (A) These specifications are accompanied by construction drawings including building and site plans of all trades showing locations of all outlet, switches, service runs, feeder runs, devices, and other electrical equipment. The locations are approximate and before installing, study adjacent architectural details and make installation in most logical manner. Any device may be relocated within 10'-0" before installation at direction of the Contracting Officer without additional cost to the State.
- (B) Before installing, verify all dimensions and sizes of equipment.
- (C) Verify that electrical system may be installed in strict accordance with the original design, the Drawings and Specifications and the manufacturer's recommendation.

246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290

(D) In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Contracting Officer. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

651.13 PAINTING OF EQUIPMENT

(A) Electrical equipment shall have factory-applied painting systems which shall meet the requirements specified in the technical sections.

(B) Painting of Electrical Equipment shall be as follows:

(1) Exterior Locations: Prime all exposed conduits, boxes, fittings, support channels, mounting hardware and accessories with a 2-part epoxy primer and finish with 2 coats of an aliphatic acrylic urethane paint. Paint finish to match the surface on which they are mounted or to match the finish of the adjacent surfaces. Stainless steel materials need not be painted.

651.14 NAMEPLATE MOUNTING

Provide number, location, and letter designation of nameplates as indicated. Fasten nameplates to the device with a minimum of two sheet-metal screws or two rivets.

651.15 COORDINATION OF WORK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES

Coordinate all work for this project with the utility companies involved. The contractor is responsible for obtaining all utility company requirements and incorporating them in the work. The Contracting Officer shall be informed if there are any differences between what is required by the utility companies and what is shown on the contract documents before any work is performed.

651.16 INSPECTION

Arrange for periodic inspection by the local authorities and deliver certificate of final inspection to the State. Arrange for periodic inspection by the utility companies of work over which they have jurisdiction and obtain their approval therefor.

651.17 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

Submit as-built drawings incorporating all field changes and modifications on reproducible media at the conclusion of the project.

END OF SECTION 651”

1 Make the following a part of the standard specifications:
2

3 **“SECTION 652 – WIRING SYSTEMS**
4

5 **652.01 GENERAL CONDITIONS**
6

7 Comply with Hawaii State Laws and regulations including State of Hawaii
8 Department of Transportation requirements and regulations that apply to
9 construction and repair project.
10

11 **652.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS**
12

13 Section 651 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS applies to this section
14 with additions and modifications specified herein.
15

16 **652.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS**
17

18 The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent
19 referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation
20 only.
21

22 **(A) NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)**
23

24 **(1)** NEMA TC 2 (2020) Standard for Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)
25 Conduit
26

27 **(2)** NEMA TC 3 (2016) Standard for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for
28 Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing
29

30 **(B) NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)**
31

32 **(1)** NFPA 70 (2020; ERTA 20-1 2020; ERTA 20-2 2020; TIA 20-1;
33 TIA 20-2; TIA 20-3; TIA 20-4) National Electrical Code
34

35 **(C) UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC. (UL)**
36

37 **(1)** UL 6 (2007; Reprint Sep 2019) UL Standard for Safety
38 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit-Steel
39

40 **(2)** UL 50 (2015) UL Standard for Safety Enclosures for Electrical
41 Equipment, Non-Environmental Considerations
42

43 **(3)** UL 360 (2013; Reprint Oct 2020) Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel
44 Conduit
45

46 **(4)** UL 514B (2012; Reprint May 2020) Conduit, Tubing and Cable
47 Fittings
48

49 (5) UL 651 (2011; Reprint Mar 2020) Standard for Schedule 40 and
50 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
51

52 **652.04 SUBMITTALS**

53
54 (A) Manufacturer's Catalog Data:

55
56 (1) Circuit breakers

57
58 (2) Large junction boxes

59
60 (3) Metering equipment

61
62 (B) Shop Drawings:

63
64 (1) Metering equipment

65
66 (C) Field Test Reports: Submit test results for approval in report form.

67
68 (1) 600-volt wiring test

69
70 (2) Grounding system test

71
72 (D) All shop drawings and other required submittals shall be submitted in
73 electronic PDF format.
74

75 **652.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

76
77 In each standard referred to herein, consider the advisory provisions to be
78 mandatory, as though the word "shall" has been substituted for "should" wherever it
79 appears. Interpret references in these standards to "authority having jurisdiction,"
80 or words of similar meaning, to mean County Building Department.
81

82 **652.06 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

83
84 Materials, equipment, and devices shall, as minimum, meet requirements of UL,
85 where UL standards are established for those items, and requirements of NFPA 70.
86

87 **652.07 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS**

88
89 (A) Plastic-coated Rigid Steel Conduit: NEMA RN 1, UL 6, Type 40 (40 mils thick).

90
91 (B) Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit: PVC Type EPC-40, in accordance with NEMA TC
92 2, UL 651.

93
94 (C) Fittings for Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit: NEMA TC 3, UL 514B.
95

96 **652.08 CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND PULL BOXES**
97

98 UL 50. Volume greater than 100 cubic inches, galvanized, zinc-coated, if sheet
99 steel. Provide of special materials (stainless steel, non-metallic, etc.) where
100 indicated in the contract documents.

101
102 **652.09 WIRES AND CABLES**

103
104 (A) Wires and cables shall meet applicable requirements of NFPA 70 and UL for
105 type of insulation, jacket, and conductor specified or indicated. Wires and
106 cables manufactured more than 12 months prior to date of delivery to site shall
107 not be used.

108
109 (B) Conductors: No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter shall be solid; No. 8 AWG
110 and larger diameter shall be stranded. Conductors shall be copper.

111
112 (C) Minimum Conductor Sizes: Minimum size for branch circuits shall be No. 12
113 AWG.

114
115 (D) Color Coding: Provide for service, feeder, branch, control, and signaling
116 circuit conductors. Color shall be green for grounding conductors and white
117 for neutrals; except where neutrals of more than one system are installed in
118 same raceway or box, other neutral shall be white with colored (not green)
119 stripe.

120
121 Color of ungrounded conductors in different voltage systems shall be as
122 follows:

123
124 (1) 120/240 volt, single phase: red and black

125
126 (E) Insulation: Unless specified or indicated otherwise or required by NFPA 70,
127 power and lighting wires shall be 600-volt, Type THHN/THWN-2. Provide only
128 conductors with 90-degrees C insulation or better.

129
130 (F) Bonding Conductors: Solid bare copper wire for sizes No. 8 AWG and smaller
131 diameter; Class B, stranded bare copper wire for sizes No. 6 AWG and larger
132 diameter.

133
134 (G) Service Entrance Cables: Service Entrance (SE) and Underground Service
135 Entrance (USE) Cables

136
137 **652.10 SPLICES AND TERMINATION COMPONENTS**

138
139 Connectors for No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter wires shall be insulated,
140 pressure-type (twist-on splicing connector). Provide solderless terminal lugs on
141 stranded conductors.

142
143 Circuit Breakers: Thermal magnetic-type with interrupting capacity as indicated.
144 Breaker terminals shall be UL listed as suitable for type of conductor provided.
145 Plug-in circuit breakers and series rated circuit breakers unacceptable.

146

- 147 **652.11 GROUNDING AND BONDING EQUIPMENT**
148
149 Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, with minimum diameter of 3/4 inch and
150 minimum length of 10 feet.
151
- 152 **652.12 NAMEPLATES**
153
154 Provide as specified in Section 651 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
155
- 156 **652.13 INSTALLATION**
157
158 Electrical installations shall conform to requirements of NFPA 70 and to
159 requirements specified herein.
160
- 161 **652.14 UNDERGROUND SERVICE**
162
163 Underground service conductors and associated conduit shall be continuous from
164 service entrance equipment to outdoor power system connection.
165
- 166 **652.15 SERVICE ENTRANCE IDENTIFICATION**
167
168 Service entrance disconnect devices, switches, or enclosures shall be labeled or
169 identified as such.
170
- 171 **652.16 WIRING METHODS**
172
173 **(A)** Provide insulated conductors installed in conduit, except where specifically
174 indicated or specified otherwise or required by NFPA 70 to be installed
175 otherwise. Provide insulated, green equipment grounding conductor in feeder
176 and branch circuits, including lighting circuits. Grounding conductor shall be
177 separate from electrical system neutral conductor. Provide insulated, green
178 conductor for grounding conductors installed in conduit or raceways.
179 Minimum conduit size shall be 1/2 inch in diameter for low voltage lighting and
180 power circuits. Vertical distribution in multiple story buildings shall be made
181 with metal conduit in fire-rated shafts. Metal conduit shall extend through
182 shafts for minimum distance of 6 inches. Conduit which penetrates fire walls,
183 fire partitions, or floors shall be metallic on both sides of fire walls, fire
184 partitions, or floors for minimum distance of 6 inches.
185
- 186 **(B)** Conduit, Underground: Underground portion shall be encased in minimum of
187 3 inches of concrete and shall be installed minimum 24 inches below slab or
188 grade.
189
- 190 **(C)** Conduit, Above ground: Plastic-coated rigid steel.
191
- 192 **652.17 CONDUIT INSTALLATION**
193
194 **(A)** Conduit Support: Support conduit by stainless steel pipe straps.
195

196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244

- (B) Fasteners: Fasten by wood screws to wood; by hollow wall anchors, toggle bolts or threaded drywall anchors in hollow wall construction; by toggle bolts or concrete screw anchors on hollow masonry units; by concrete insert-type anchors, concrete screw anchors, or expansion-type anchors in concrete or brick; and by machine screws, welded threaded studs, or spring-tension clamps on steel work. Spring-steel fasteners may be used for lighting branch circuit conduit supports in suspended ceilings in dry locations. Threaded C-clamps may be used on rigid steel conduit only. Do not weld conduits or pipe straps to steel structures. Fasteners shall be medium- or heavy-duty type only. Plastic insert-type fasteners are not acceptable. Load applied to fasteners shall not exceed one-fourth proof test load. Fasteners attached to concrete ceiling shall be vibration-resistant and shock-resistant. Holes cut to depth of more than 1 1/2 inches in reinforced concrete beams or to depth of more than 3/4 inch in concrete joints shall not cut main reinforcing bars. Fill unused holes. Utilize stainless steel materials where indicated.
- (C) Directional Changes in Conduit Runs: Make changes in direction of runs with symmetrical bends or cast-metal fittings. Make field-made bends and offsets with hickey or conduit-bending machine. Do not install crushed or deformed conduits. Avoid trapped conduits. Prevent plaster, dirt, or trash from lodging in conduits, boxes, fittings, and equipment during construction. Free clogged conduits of obstructions.
- (D) Pull String: Install pull string in empty conduits in which wire is to be installed by others. Pull string shall be plastic having minimum 200-pound tensile strength. Leave minimum 12 inches of slack at each end of pull string.
- (E) Locknuts and Bushings: Fasten conduits to sheet metal boxes and cabinets with two locknuts where required by NFPA 70, where insulated bushings are used, and where bushings cannot be brought into firm contact with the box; otherwise, use minimum single locknut and bushing. Locknuts shall have sharp edges for digging into wall of metal enclosures. Install bushings on ends of conduits, and provide insulating type where required by NFPA 70.

652.18 BOXES, OUTLETS, AND SUPPORTS

- (A) Provide boxes as indicated. Each box shall have volume required by NFPA 70 for number of conductors enclosed in box. Provide gaskets for boxes installed in wet locations. Fasten boxes and supports with wood screws on wood; by hollow wall anchors, toggle bolts or threaded drywall anchors in hollow wall construction; by toggle bolts or concrete screw anchors on hollow masonry units; by concrete insert-type anchors, concrete screw anchors, or expansion-type anchors in concrete or brick, and with machine screws or welded studs on steel. Provide stainless steel materials where indicated.
- (B) Service Pull Boxes: NEMA 3R constructed of stainless steel. Size as indicated in drawings. Pull box shall be sealable.

652.19 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292

Mount circuit breakers so height of any operating handle at its highest position is maximum 78 inches above floor. Measure mounting heights of wiring devices and outlets to center of device or outlet.

652.20 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION

Provide conductor identification within each enclosure where tap, splice, or termination is made. For conductors No. 6 AWG and smaller diameter, color coding shall be by factory-applied, color-impregnated insulation. For conductors No. 4 AWG and larger diameter, color coding shall be by plastic-coated, self-sticking markers; colored nylon cable ties and plates; or heat shrink-type sleeves. Identify control circuit terminations.

652.21 SPLICES

Make splices in accessible locations. Make splices in conductors No. 10 AWG and smaller diameter with insulated, pressure-type connector. Make splices in conductors No. 8 AWG and larger diameter with solderless connector, and cover with insulation material equivalent to conductor insulation.

652.22 COVERS AND DEVICE PLATES

Covers shall be gasketed.

652.23 GROUNDING AND BONDING

- (A) In accordance with NFPA 70. Ground-exposed, noncurrent-carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment, metallic raceway systems, grounding conductor in metallic and nonmetallic raceways, and neutral conductor of wiring systems. Make ground connection at main service equipment.
- (B) Grounding Conductor: Provide insulated, green equipment grounding conductor in feeder and branch circuits, including lighting circuits. Grounding conductor shall be separate from electrical system neutral conductor. Provide insulated, green conductor for grounding conductors installed in conduit or raceways.
- (C) Resistance: Maximum resistance-to-ground of grounding system shall not exceed 25 ohms under dry conditions. Where resistance obtained exceeds 25 ohms, contact the Contracting Officer for further instructions.

652.24 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- (A) Devices Subject to Manual Operation: Each device subject to manual operation shall be operated at least five times, demonstrating satisfactory operation each time.

293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307

- (B) Test on 600-volt Wiring: Test 600-volt wiring to verify that no short circuits or accidental grounds exist. Perform insulation resistance tests on wiring No. 6 AWG and larger diameter using instrument which applies voltage of approximately 500 volts to provide direct reading of resistance. Minimum resistance shall be 250,000 ohms.

- (C) Grounding System Test: Test grounding system to ensure continuity and resistance to ground is not excessive. Test each ground rod for resistance to ground before making connections to rod; tie grounding system together and test for resistance to ground. Make resistance measurements in dry weather, not earlier than 48 hours after rainfall. Submit written results of each test to Contracting Officer, and indicate location of rods as well as resistance and soil conditions at time measurements were made.

END OF SECTION 652”

1 **SECTION 750 – TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN AND MARKER MATERIALS**

2
3 Make the following amendments to said Section:

4
5 **(I)** Amend **Subsection 750.01(A)(1) Retroreflectorization** by replacing lines
6 8 through 31 to read:

7
8 **“(1) Retroreflectorization.** The following shall be retroreflectorized:

9
10 **(a)** Background for illuminated guide signs and exit number panels (“E”
11 designation) with ASTM D 4956 Type XI retroreflective sheeting.

12
13 **(b)** Background for non-illuminated guide signs and exit number panels
14 (“D” designation) with ASTM D 4956 Type XI retroreflective sheeting.

15
16 **(c)** Messages, arrows, and borders of guide signs and exit number
17 panels (“D” and “E” designations) with ASTM D 4956 Type XI
18 retroreflective sheeting.

19
20 **(d)** Regulatory and warning signs, directional signs (“DIR” designation),
21 route and auxiliary markers, shield symbols, yellow “EXIT ONLY” panels,
22 construction warning signs, and barricade rails, completely, with Type III,
23 IV, or IX retroreflective sheeting.

24
25 **(e)** Pedestrian, school, bicycle crossing series, completely with Type IX
26 fluorescent yellow green retroreflective sheeting.”

27
28
29 **(II)** Amend **Subsection 750.01(B) Backing** by replacing lines 72 through 73
30 to read:

31
32 “Aluminum sheet shall conform to ASTM B 209, alloy 5052-H38 or 6061-
33 T6 flat sheet.”

34
35 **(III)** Amend **Subsection 750.01(E) Retroreflective Sheeting Materials** by
36 replacing lines 1126 through 1137 to read:

37
38 **“(E) Retroreflective Sheeting Materials.** Retroreflective sheeting
39 includes white or colored sheeting having smooth outer surface.

40
41 Retroreflective sheeting shall be classified in accordance with ASTM D
42 4956.

43
44 The coefficient of retroreflection shall meet the minimum requirements of
45 ASTM D 4956 for the type of reflective sheeting specified.

47 The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance
48 chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway
49 Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D
50 4956.

51
52 Test methods and procedures shall be in accordance with ASTM.

53
54 **(IV)** Amend **Subsection 750.02 Sign Posts** by replacing lines 1168 through
55 1172 to read:

56
57 **“(C) Square Tube Posts.** Square and other tube posts shall conform
58 to ASTM A 653 for cold-rolled, carbon steel sheet, commercial quality; or ASTM
59 A 787 for electric-resistance-welded, metallic-coated carbon steel mechanical
60 tubing.”

61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71

END OF SECTION 750

1 Make the following a part of the standard specifications:
2

3 **“SECTION 753 - UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL WORK**
4

5 **753.01 GENERAL CONDITIONS**
6

7 Comply with Hawaii State Laws and regulations including State of Hawaii
8 Department of Transportation requirements and regulations that apply to
9 construction and repair project.
10

11 **753.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS**
12

13 Section 651 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS applies to this with
14 additions and modifications specified herein.
15

16 **753.03 REFERENCES SPECIFICATIONS**
17

18 The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent
19 referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation
20 only.
21

22 **(A) AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)**
23

24 **(1) ASTM D1557** (2012; E 2015) Standard Test Methods for Laboratory
25 Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
26 (56,000 ft-lbf/ft³) (2700 kN-m/m³)
27

28 **(B) INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)**
29

30 **(1) IEEE C2** (2017; Errata 1-2 2017; INT 1 2017) National Electrical
31 Safety Code
32

33 **(C) NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)**
34

35 **(1) NEMA RN 1** (2005; R 2013) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally
36 Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and
37 Intermediate Metal Conduit
38

39 **(D) NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)**
40

41 **(1) NFPA 70** (2020; ERTA 20-1 2020; ERTA 20-2 2020; TIA 20-1;
42 TIA 20-2; TIA 20-3; TIA 20-4) National Electrical Code
43

44 **(E) UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC. (UL)**
45

46 **(1) UL 467** (2013; Reprint Jun 2017) Grounding and Bonding
47 Equipment
48

- 49 (2) UL 510 (2020) Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene, and Rubber
- 50 Insulating Tape
- 51
- 52 (3) UL 651 (2011; Reprint Mar 2020) Standard for Schedule 40 and
- 53 80 Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings
- 54
- 55 (F) In the text of this section, the words conduit and duct are used
- 56 interchangeably and have the same meaning.
- 57

58 **753.04 SUBMITTALS**

- 59 (A) Submit the following to the Contracting Officer:
- 60
- 61 (1) 600 volt cable tests
- 62
- 63 (2) Grounding electrodes and system tests
- 64
- 65 (3) Pipe stanchion product data
- 66
- 67
- 68 (B) All shop drawings and other required submittals shall be submitted in
- 69 electronic PDF format.
- 70

71 **753.05 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- 72
- 73 (A) Materials and equipment shall be new, and equipment satisfying the
- 74 requirements of NEC Articles 90-6 and 110-3 shall be listed or labeled by a
- 75 nationally recognized electrical testing laboratory.
- 76
- 77 (B) Brand names and catalog numbers indicate standards of design and quality
- 78 required. In case of obsolescence, supersedure, or error in catalog number,
- 79 the associated description and intent implied by the application shall govern.
- 80

81 **753.06 CONDUIT, DUCTS, AND FITTINGS**

- 82
- 83 (A) Plastic Conduit and Tubing: UL 651, Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC
- 84 as indicated.
- 85
- 86 (B) Conduit Sealing Compound: Compounds for sealing ducts and conduit shall
- 87 have a putty-like consistency workable with the hands at temperatures as low
- 88 as 2 degrees C (35 degrees F), 35 degrees F, shall neither slump at a
- 89 temperature of 150 degrees C (300 degrees F), 300 degrees F, nor harden
- 90 materially when exposed to the air. Compounds shall adhere to clean
- 91 surfaces of fiber or plastic ducts; metallic conduits or conduit coatings;
- 92 concrete, masonry, or lead; any cable sheaths, jackets, covers, or insulation
- 93 materials; and the common metals. Compounds shall form a seal without
- 94 dissolving, noticeably changing characteristics, or removing any of the
- 95 ingredients. Compounds shall have no injurious effect upon the hands of
- 96 workmen or upon materials.

97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144

(C) Fittings:

- (1) PVC Conduit Fittings:** UL 514B, UL 651.

753.07 WIRING AND MATERIALS

- (A) Tape:** UL 510, plastic insulating tape, capable of performing in a continuous temperature environment of 80 degrees C.
- (B) Wire and Cable Conductor Sizes:** As designated by American Wire Gauge (AWG). Conductors shall be copper. Insulated conductors shall bear the date of manufacture imprinted on the wire insulation with other identification. Do not use wire and cable manufactured more than 6 months before delivery to the job site. Provide conductor identification within each enclosure where a tap, splice or termination is made.
- (C) Pull Wire:** Plastic rope having a minimum tensile strength of 200 pounds in each empty duct. Leave a minimum of 24 inches of slack at each end of the pull wires.
- (D) Grounding and Bonding Equipment:** UL 467.

753.08 ASBESTOS PROHIBITION

No asbestos containing materials or equipment shall be used under this section. The Contractor shall ensure that all materials and equipment incorporated in the project are asbestos-free.

753.09 INSTALLATION AND WORKMANSHIP

- (A)** These specifications are accompanied by diagrammatic electrical plans showing approximate locations of manholes, handholes, electrical equipment, ductline runs and other utilities. Contractor shall study plans and details of other trades and make installation in most logical manner. Verify all dimensions on drawings and sizes of equipment at job site before proceeding with the work. Any device may be relocated within 10 feet before installation at the direction of the Contracting Officer without cost to the State.
- (B) Construction Methods:** Program the work and coordinate with other facets of this project. Construction shall conform to accepted industry practices and to the recommendations of the American Electricians Handbook by Croft (latest edition), National Electrical Code and applicable instructions of manufacturers of equipment and materials supplied for this project.

753.10 CONCRETE

Concrete shall be composed of fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, portland cement,

145 and water so proportioned and mixed as to produce a plastic, workable mixture.
146 Fine aggregate shall be of hard, dense, durable, clean, and uncoated sand. The
147 coarse aggregate shall be reasonably well graded from 3/16 to one inch. The fine
148 and coarse aggregates shall be free from injurious amounts of dirt, vegetable
149 matter, soft fragments or other deleterious substances. Water shall be fresh, clean
150 and free from salts, alkali, organic matter, and other impurities. Concrete shall have
151 a compressive strength of 3000 psi at the age of 28 days. Slump shall not exceed 3
152 inches. Retempering of concrete will not be permitted. Concrete shall be cured for
153 a period of not less than 7 days, and concrete made with high early strength
154 portland cement shall be repaired by patching honeycombed or otherwise defective
155 areas with cement mortar.
156

157 **753.11 EARTHWORK FOR UTILITIES**
158

- 159 **(A)** General Excavation and Trenching: Keep excavations free from water while
160 construction is in progress. Notify the Architect immediately in writing if it
161 becomes necessary to remove rock or hard, unstable, or otherwise
162 unsatisfactory material to a depth greater than indicated. Make trench sides
163 as nearly vertical as practicable except where sloping of sides is allowed.
164 Sides of trenches shall not be sloped from the bottom of the trench up to the
165 elevation of the top of the conduit. Excavate ledge rock, boulders, and other
166 unyielding material to an overdepth at least 6 inches below the bottom of the
167 conduit unless otherwise indicated or specified. Blasting will not be permitted.
168 Use gravel placed in 6 inch maximum layers to refill overdepths to the proper
169 grade. At Contractor's option, the excavations may be cut to an overdepth of
170 not less than 4 inches and refilled to required grade as specified. Grade
171 bottom of trenches accurately to provide uniform bearing and support for each
172 section of conduit on undisturbed soil at every point along its entire length.
173 Trench dimensions shall be as indicated.
174
- 175 **(B)** Backfilling: Construct backfill in two operations (initial and final) as indicated
176 and specified in this section. Place initial backfill in 6 inch maximum loose lifts
177 to one foot above conduit unless otherwise specified. Ensure that initially
178 placed material is tamped firmly under pipe haunches. Bring up evenly on
179 each side and along the full length of conduit. Ensure that no damage is done
180 to the conduit or its protective coating. Place the remainder of the backfill
181 (final backfill) in 9 inch maximum loose lifts unless otherwise specified.
182 Compact each loose lift as specified in paragraph entitled "Compaction"
183 before placing the next lift. Where settlements greater than the tolerance
184 typically allowed for grading occur in trenches due to improper compaction,
185 excavate to the depth necessary to rectify the problem, then backfill and
186 compact the excavation as specified herein and restore the surface to the
187 required elevation. Coordinate backfilling with testing of conduits. Provide
188 buried warning and identification tape installed in accordance with the
189 manufacturer's recommendation.
190
- 191 **(C)** Compaction: Use hand-operated, plate-type, vibratory, or other suitable hand
192 tampers in areas not accessible to larger rollers or compactors. Avoid

193 damaging conduits and protective conduit coatings. Compact material in
194 accordance with the following unless otherwise specified. If necessary, alter,
195 change, or modify selected equipment or compaction methods to meet
196 specified compaction requirements.

197
198 **(1)** Compaction of Conduit and Initial Backfill: Compact each lift to a dense
199 consistency as evidenced by little to no settlement of the gravel under
200 repeated passes with the compaction equipment but not less than a
201 minimum of five passes of a hand operated type vibratory compactor
202 with the vibrator turned on.

203
204 **(2)** Compaction of Final Backfill: Moisture condition the final backfill to
205 between optimum and 3 percent wet of the optimum content and
206 compact to at least 90 percent ASTM D 1557 maximum dry unit weight.
207 Under areas to be seeded or sodded, compact succeeding layers of final
208 backfill to 85 percent of ASTM D 1557 maximum dry unit weight. For
209 conduits under structures and pavements, the top 24 inches of backfill
210 below the finish subgrade level shall consist of controlled backfill placed
211 in not more than 8 inch thick loose horizontal lifts, moisture conditioned
212 to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content, and compacted to at
213 least 95 percent of ASTM D 1557 maximum dry unit weight.

214 215 **753.12 UNDERGROUND DUCT WITH CONCRETE ENCASEMENT**

216
217 **(A)** Construct underground duct lines of individual conduits encased in concrete.
218 Except where rigid galvanized steel conduit is indicated or specified, the
219 conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC. Do not mix different kinds of conduit in
220 any one duct bank. As each conduit run is completed, draw a stiff bristle
221 brush through until conduit is clear of particles of earth, sand and gravel; after
222 which draw a nonflexible testing mandrel not less than 12 inches long with a
223 diameter 1/4 inch less than the inside diameter of the conduit through the
224 conduit; then immediately install conduit plugs. The concrete encasement
225 surrounding the bank shall be rectangular in cross-section and shall provide at
226 least 3 inches of concrete cover for ducts. Separate conduits by a minimum
227 concrete thickness of 2 inches, except separate light and power conduits from
228 control, signal, and telephone conduits by a minimum concrete thickness of 3
229 inches.

230
231 **(1)** Under roads and paved areas, encase ducts in concrete. Extend the
232 concrete encasement at least 5 feet beyond the edges of paved areas
233 and roads. Where conduit runs under existing roads or other paved
234 areas, cut and patch the pavement as indicated.

235
236 **(2)** Underground duct burial depth requirements shall be as indicated in the
237 drawings.

238 239 **753.13 DUCT AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT**

241 Duct lines shall have a continuous slope downward toward underground structures
242 and away from buildings with a pitch of not less than 3 inches in 100 feet. Except at
243 conduit risers, accomplish changes in direction of runs exceeding a total of 10
244 degrees, either vertical or horizontal, by long sweep bends having a minimum
245 radius of curvature of 25 feet. Sweep bends may be made up of one or more
246 curved or straight sections or combinations thereof. Manufactured bends shall have
247 a minimum radius of 18 inches for use with conduits of less than 3 inches in
248 diameter and a minimum radius of 36 inches for ducts of 3 inches in diameter and
249 larger.

250

251 **753.14 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT FOR SERVICE FEEDERS, CONCRETE ENCASED**

252

253 Protect the ends of the conduit by threaded caps or bushings, and coat the threads
254 with graphite grease or other suitable coating. Clean and plug conduit until
255 conductors are installed.

256

257 **753.15 CABLE PULLING**

258

259 Test existing duct lines with a mandrel and thoroughly swab out to remove foreign
260 material before pulling cables. Pull cables down grade with the feed-in point at the
261 underground structure or building of the highest elevation. Accumulate cable slack
262 at each junction box where space permits by training cable around the interior to
263 form one complete loop. Maintain minimum allowable bending radii in forming such
264 loops.

265

266 **753.16 CABLE LUBRICANTS**

267

268 Use lubricants that are specifically recommended by the cable manufacturer for
269 assisting in pulling jacketed cables. Cable lubricants shall be soapstone, graphite,
270 or talc for rubber or plastic jacketed cables. Lubricant shall not be deleterious to the
271 cable sheath, jacket, or outer coverings.

272

273 **753.17 CABLE PULLING TENSIONS**

274

275 Tensions shall not exceed the maximum pulling tension recommended by the cable
276 manufacturer.

277

278 **753.18 SECONDARY CABLE RUNS IN NONMETALLIC DUCT CONDUIT**

279

280 Although not indicated, include an insulated copper equipment grounding conductor
281 sized as required by the rating of the overcurrent device supplying the phase
282 conductors, in nonmetallic duct, for secondary cable runs, 600 volts and less.

283

284 **753.19 CABLE TERMINATING**

285

286 Protect terminations of insulated cables from accidental contact, deterioration of
287 coverings and moisture by providing terminating devices and materials. Install
288 terminations of insulated cable cable joints in accordance with the manufacturer's

289 requirements. Make terminations with materials and methods as indicated or
290 specified herein or as designated by the written instructions of the cable
291 manufacturer and termination kit manufacturer.

292
293 **753.20 GROUNDING**

294
295 Noncurrent carrying metallic parts associated with electrical equipment shall have a
296 maximum resistance to solid "earth" ground not exceeding the following values:

297
298 Grounded secondary distribution system neutral
299 and noncurrent carrying metal parts associated
300 with distribution systems and grounds not
301 otherwise covered. 25 ohms

302
303 When work in addition to that indicated or specified is directed in order to obtain
304 specified ground resistance, provisions of the contract covering "Changes" shall
305 apply.

306
307 **753.21 GROUNDING ELECTRODES**

308
309 Provide cone pointed, driven ground rods, driven full depth plus 6 inches, installed
310 when indicated to provide an earth ground of the value before stated for the
311 particular equipment being grounded.

312
313 **753.22 GROUNDING CONNECTIONS BY EXOTHERMITE TYPE PROCESS**

314
315 Make grounding connections which are buried or otherwise normally inaccessible,
316 excepting specifically those connections for which access for periodic testing is
317 required, by exothermite type process. Make thermite welds strictly in accordance
318 with the weld manufacturer's written recommendations. Welds which have "puffed
319 up" or which show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.
320 Mechanical connectors are not required at thermite weldments.

321
322 **753.23 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS**

323
324 Bare soft-drawn copper wire No. 4 AWG minimum unless otherwise indicated or
325 specified.

326
327 **753.24 GROUND ROD CONNECTIONS**

328
329 Connect exposed copper-bonded steel ground rods only to insulated, THW or RHW
330 copper ground conductor and weld the connection.

331
332 Insulate entire area of the rod in the vicinity of the weld and the connecting wire and
333 seal against moisture penetration.

334
335 **753.25 EARTHWORK – RECONDITIONING OF SURFACES**

336

337 Unpaved Surfaces: Restore to their original elevation and condition unpaved
338 surfaces disturbed during installation of duct. Preserve sod, topsoil, ground cover
339 plants and trees removed during excavation and reinstall after backfilling is
340 completed. Replace sod that is damaged by sod of quality equal to that removed.
341 When the surface is disturbed in a newly seeded area, re-seed the restored surface
342 with the same quantity and formula of seed as that used in the original seeding, and
343 provide topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, or mulching.
344

345 **753.26 SEALING**

346
347 When the installation is complete, the Contractor shall seal all conduit and other
348 entries into the equipment enclosure with an approved sealing compound. Seals
349 shall be of sufficient strength and durability to protect all energized live parts of the
350 equipment from rodents, insects, or other foreign matter.
351

352 **753.27 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

353
354 Test 600 volt class conductors to verify that no short circuits or accidental grounds
355 exist. Make tests using an instrument which applies a voltage of approximately 500
356 volts to provide a direct reading in resistance; minimum resistance shall be 250,000
357 ohms.
358

359 **753.28 GROUND RODS**

360
361 Perform ground-impedance measurements utilizing the fall-of-potential method in
362 accordance with IEEE Std 81. On systems consisting of interconnected ground
363 rods, perform tests after interconnections are complete. On systems consisting of a
364 single ground rod perform tests before any wire is connected. Take measurements
365 in normally dry weather, not less than 48 hours after rainfall.
366

367 Use a portable megohmmeter tester in accordance with manufacturer's instructions
368 to test each ground or group of grounds. The instrument shall be equipped with a
369 meter reading directly in ohms or fractions thereof to indicate the ground value of
370 the ground rod or grounding systems under test.
371

372 **753.29 PIPE STANCHIONS**

373
374 Provide in accordance with HECO requirements and as specified.
375

376 **753.30 FOLLOW-UP VERIFICATION**

377
378 Upon completion of acceptance checks and tests, the Contractor shall show by
379 demonstration in service that circuits and devices are in good operating condition
380 and properly performing the intended function. As an exception to requirements
381 stated elsewhere in the contract, the Contracting Officer shall be given 5 working
382 days advance notice of the dates and times of checking and testing.
383

384 **END OF SECTION 753"**

1 **SECTION 755 – PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS**
2

3 Make the following amendments to said Section:
4

5 **(I)** Amend **Subsection 755.02 (C) Retroreflective Pavement Markers** by
6 revising lines 223 to 236 to read:

7
8 “Exterior surface of shell shall be smooth and contain one or two
9 retroreflective faces of specified color.”

10
11 **(II)** Amend **Subsection 755.05 (C)(1) Material Properties** by adding the
12 following after line 869:

13
14 **(f)** The glass spheres shall not contain more than 200 ppm (total)
15 arsenic, 200 ppm (total) antimony nor more than 200 ppm (total)
16 lead, when tested according to EPA Methods 3052 and 6010C.
17 Other suitable x-ray fluorescence spectrometry analysis methods
18 may be used to screen samples of glass spheres for arsenic and
19 lead content.”
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

27 **END OF SECTION 755**
28
29

47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91

pedestrian signal modules with countdown. This specification is only for the nominal overall message-bearing surface of 16 x 18 in. This specification is not intended to impose restrictions upon specific designs and materials that conform to the purpose and the intent of this specification. This specification refers to definitions and practices described in "Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications" published in the *Equipment and Materials Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers*, (referred to in this document as "PTCSI") and in the Applicable Sections of Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) 2009 Section 4E.

(B) Physical and Mechanical Requirements.

The modules shall fit into existing pedestrian signal housings built for the PTCSI sizes stated in Section 1 of the "walking person" and "hand" icon pedestrian signal indication Standard without modification to the housing and shall not require special tools for installation.

Installation of a retrofit replacement module into existing pedestrian signal housing shall only require the removal of the existing optical unit components, shall be weather tight and fit securely in the housing; and shall connect directly to existing electrical wiring. The LED module shall have a visual appearance similar to that of an incandescent lamp (ie: Smooth and non-pixelated). Screwed on lenses are not allowed. Only modules with internal mask shall be utilized. No external silk-screen shall be permitted.

When not illuminated, the WALKING PERSON, UPRAISED HAND, and COUNTDOWN DIGITS shall not be readily visible. The countdown digits of the pedestrian signal module shall be located to the right of the associated UPRAISED HAND. The display of the number of remaining seconds shall begin only at the beginning of the pedestrian change interval. After the countdown displays zero, the display shall remain dark until the beginning of the next countdown. The walking person, hand icons and countdown digits shall be incandescent looking.

The units shall not have any external attachments, dip switches, toggle switches or options that will allow the mode to be changed from counting the clearance cycle, to the full walk/don't walk cycle or any other modification to the icons or digits.

For each nominal module, use the corresponding minimum H (height) and W (width) measurements:

Module Size	Icon	Icon	Countdo	Countdo	Countdown
-------------	------	------	---------	---------	-----------

	Height	Width	wn Height	wn Width	Segment Width
(16 x 18 in)	11 in	7 in	9 in	7 in	0.7 in

92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116

117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124

125
126
127
128
129

130
131

All exposed components of a module shall be suitable for prolonged exposure to the environment. As a minimum, the module shall be rated for use in the ambient operating temperature range, measured at the exposed rear of the module, of -40°C to +74°C (-40°F to +165°F).

The module shall be a single, self-contained device, not requiring on-site assembly for installation into an existing pedestrian signal housing. The power supply shall be located inside the pedestrian signal module. The assembly and manufacturing process for the module shall be designed to assure all internal LED and electronic components are adequately supported to withstand mechanical shock and vibration from high winds and other sources.

The front window shall be a transparent polycarbonate material with internal masking to prevent the icons and digits from being visible when not in operation. External masking or silk-screen technology shall not be permitted.

Each module shall be identified on the backside with the manufacturer's name, model, serial number and operating characteristics. The operating characteristics shall include the nominal operating voltage and stabilized power consumption, in watts and/or Volt-Amperes.

(C) Photometric Requirements

For a minimum period of 60 months, the maintained minimum luminance values for the modules under operating conditions, when measured normal to the plane of the icon surface, shall not be less than:

- Walking person: 2,200 cd/m²;
- Hand: 1,400 cd/m².
- Countdown digits: 1,400 cd/m²;

The luminance of the emitting surface, measured at angles from the normal of the surface, may decrease linearly to a value of 50% of the values listed above at an angle of 15 degrees. The LED module shall have a visual appearance similar to that of an incandescent lamp (ie: Smooth and non-pixilated).

Maximum permissible luminance: When operated within the temperature range, the actual luminance for a module shall not

132 exceed three times the required peak value of the minimum
133 maintained luminance. Luminance uniformity: The uniformity of the
134 signal output across the emitting section of the module lens (i.e. the
135 hand, person or countdown icon) shall not exceed a ratio of 5 to 1
136 between the maximum and minimum luminance values (cd/m²).
137

138 The standard colors for the LED Pedestrian Signal Module shall be
139 White for the walking person and Portland Orange for the hand icon
140 and the countdown digits.

141 **(D) Electrical Requirements**

142 All wiring and terminal blocks shall meet the requirements of
143 Section 13.02 of the VTCSH Standard. Maximum of three secured,
144 color coded, 1 meter (39 in) long 600 V, 16 AWG minimum,
145 jacketed wires, conforming to the National Electrical Code, rated for
146 service at +105°C, are to be provided for electrical connection. The
147 conductors shall be color coded with orange for the hand, blue for
148 the walking person and white as the common lead.
149

150 LED modules shall operate from a 60 ± 3 Hertz ac line power over
151 a voltage range from 80 to 135 VAC RMS. Nominal operating
152 voltage for all measurements shall be 120 ± 3 VAC RMS.
153 Fluctuations in line voltage over the range of 80 to 135 VAC RMS
154 shall not affect luminous intensity by more than ± 10 %. To prevent
155 the appearance of flicker, the module circuitry shall drive the LEDs at
156 frequencies greater than 100 Hz when modulated, or at DC, over the
157 voltage range specified.
158

159 Low Voltage Turn Off: There should be no illumination of the module
160 when the applied voltage is less than 35 VAC RMS. To test for this
161 condition, each icon must first be fully illuminated at the nominal
162 operating voltage. The applied voltage shall then be reduced to the
163 point where there is no illumination. This point must be greater than
164 35 VAC RMS.
165

166 Turn-ON and Turn-OFF Time: A module shall reach 90% of full
167 illumination (turn-ON) within 75 msec of the application of the
168 nominal operating voltage. The signal shall cease emitting visible
169 illumination (turn-OFF) within 75 msec of the removal of the
170 nominal operating voltage.
171

172 Default Condition: For abnormal conditions when nominal voltage is
173 applied to the unit across the two-phase wires (rather than being
174 applied to the phase wire and the neutral wire) the pedestrian
175 signal unit shall default to the hand symbol. The on-board circuitry
176 of a module shall include voltage surge protection:

177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201

202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221

- To withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as specified in NEMA Standard TS-2 2003; Section 2.1.8
- Section 8.2 IEC 1000-4-5 & Section 6.1.2 ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2-2002, 3kV, 2 ohm
- Section 8.0 IEC 1000-4-12 & Section 6.1.1 ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2-2002, 6kV, 30 ohm

The LED signal and associated on-board circuitry shall meet the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Title 47, Subpart B, Section 15 regulations concerning the emission of electronic noise by Class A digital devices. The modules shall provide a power factor of 0.90 or greater when operated at nominal operating voltage, and 25°C (77°F). Total harmonic distortion induced into an AC power line by the module, operated at nominal operating voltage, and at 25°C (77°F) shall not exceed 20%.

The current draw shall be sufficient to ensure compatibility and proper triggering and operation of load current switches and conflict monitors in signal controller units. Off State Voltage Decay: When the module is switched from the On state to the Off state the terminal voltage shall decay to a value less than 10 VAC RMS in less than 100 milliseconds when driven by a maximum allowed load switch leakage current of 10 milliamps peak (7.1 milliamps AC).

(E) Module Functions

The module shall operate in one mode: *Clearance Cycle Countdown Mode Only*. The module shall start counting when the flashing don't walk turns on and will countdown to "0" and turn off when the steady "Don't Walk" signal turns on. *The module shall not have user accessible switches or controls for the purpose of modifying the cycle, icons or digits.* At power on, the module enters a single automatic learning cycle. During the automatic learning cycle, the countdown display shall remain dark. The unit shall re-program itself if it detects any increase or decrease of Pedestrian Timing. The digits shall go blank once a change is detected and then take one complete pedestrian cycle (with no counter during this cycle) to adjust its buffer timer.

The module shall allow for consecutive cycles without displaying the steady Hand icon ("Don't Walk"). The module shall recognize preemption events and temporarily modify the crossing cycle accordingly. If the controller preempts during the walking man, the countdown shall follow the controller's directions and shall adjust from walking man to flashing hand. It shall start to count down

222 during the flashing hand. If the controller preempts during the
223 flashing hand, the countdown shall continue to count down without
224 interruption. The next cycle, following the preemption event, shall
225 use the correct, initially programmed values. This specification is
226 worded such that the flashing don't walk time is not modified.

227
228 If the controller output displays Don't Walk steady condition or if
229 both the hand /person go dark and the unit has not arrived to zero,
230 the unit suspends any timing and the digits shall go dark.

231 **(F) Warranty**

232 Manufacturers will provide the following warranty provisions.
233 Replacement or repair of an LED signal module that fails to function
234 as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first
235 5 years (60 months) from the date of delivery.”
236

237 **(VI) Amend Subsection 770.05(A)- Controller Assembly**, from line 603 to
238 643 to read:

239
240 **“(A) Controller Assembly.**

241
242 Controller assembly shall include Model FLeX controller (or
243 approved equal by HDOT), cabinet, and auxiliary equipment.
244 Unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents, only
245 manufacturers and products listed for Model FLeX Controller Unit
246 on State of California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS)
247 “Qualified Products List (QPL) for Controller Assemblies for the
248 Model FLeX Traffic Controller” shall be acceptable. Copy of QPL is
249 available from HDOT, phone (808) 873-3535.
250

251 Testing and quality control requirements shall be as specified in
252 Subsection 623.03(G)(2)(a).
253

254 Controller assemblies are described and shall be supplied as
255 follows:
256

257 **(1)** Model FLeX controller assembly and Model 332A controller cabinet
258 refers to latest Model FLeX controller assembly and Model 332A controller
259 cabinet listed on CALTRANS QPL.
260

261 **(2)** The FLeX controller Omni software shall be compatible with the
262 controller provided and the HDOT-Maui District Advanced Traffic
263 Management System (ATMS).
264

265
266
267
268
269

(3) Each controller assembly listed in Table 770.05-1 – Controller Assembly Requirements contains sufficient equipment for a minimum full 8-vehicle, 4-pedestrian, and 4-preemption phase intersection, even though the contract documents may not require it.

TABLE 770.05-1 – CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY REQUIREMENTS	
<u>Item</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
Model FLeX Controller with Omni software	1
Model 412C Prom Module	1
Model 400 Modem	1
332A Aluminum Cabinet	1
Model 200 Load Switches	12
Model 204 Flasher	All
Model 242 Isolators	3
Model FS/ST Isolator	All
Flash Transfer Relays	All
Software	1
Model 262C Detector Amplifiers (Rotary Sw Type)	8
Model 2010ECL Conflict Monitor (Non-QPL)	1
Model M762 Preempt. Car (Non-QPL) with M768 Auxiliary Input Panel	2
Model GPS Time Source (Non-QPL)	1
Cellular Access Point (Non-QPL)	1

270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290

(B) **Model FLeX Controller with Omni Software.** Model FLeX controller shall meet the following additional requirements:

- (1) Meet the ATC Model 2070 Controller Standard.
- (2) Have the capability to interface with existing Model 170 Controllers.”

(VII) Amend **Subsection 770.05(B) - Model 170E Controller** by deleting line 643.

(VIII) Amend **Subsection 770.05(C)(5)** from line 660 to 665 to read:

“(5) Not Used.”

(IX) Amend **Subsection 770.05(D) – Auxiliary Equipment** from line 697 to 741 to read:

“(1) **Model 2010ECL Conflict Monitor.**

291 An Eberle Design Inc. (EDI) model 2010ECL Signal Monitor, or
292 approved equal. Conflict monitor shall
293 meets all requirements of the CalTrans "TSCE Specifications 1/89".

294 **(2) Model M762 Optical Preemption Module with M768 Auxiliary**
295 **Input Panel.**

296 M762 shall be card-type and shall interface with Model 170 cabinet
297 preemption slots of input file. Each M762 Module shall have two
298 channels of preemption. M762 shall include firmware to
299 discriminate between two valid priority signals, to prioritize valid
300 same priority signals on a first come, first served basis, and to
301 override low priority signal if high priority is received. M762 Module
302 shall receive input signals (9.639 and 14.035 Hz) to permit priority
303 preemption operation within 170 local intersection program. M762
304 shall optically isolate output signals and shall trigger active low
305 signal to controller for high priority and pulsed active low signal for
306 low priority. M768 Auxiliary Input Panel shall be used to
307 interconnect M762 with the terminals inside the traffic cabinet. The
308 State's preemption systems employ the 3M/Global Traffic
309 Technologies Opticom System. New preemption equipment shall
310 be 3M/Global Traffic Technologies Opticom or accepted equal that
311 is fully compatible with 3M/Global Traffic Technologies Opticom.
312

313 **(3) Security Tumbler for Signal Cabinet.** The signal control cabinet
314 door locks (2 locks for each cabinet) are keyed to take Best Lock Series
315 tumblers. The contractor shall furnish and install 2 lock cylinders that will
316 fit in the current locks on the signal cabinet. The lock cylinders keys shall
317 be one of a kind, licensed to the County of Maui, and each cylinder shall
318 have 1 set of keys with "do not duplicate" stamped on each key.
319

320 **(4) GPS Time Source.** The GPS time source unit shall be a precision
321 Time Standard for use on 170 Traffic Signal Controllers. It utilizes time
322 signals broadcast from the GPS satellite network and is traceable to the
323 National Institute of Standards (NIST). The unit incorporates a precision
324 GPS receiver and a microprocessor to decode the time signals and
325 interface to the traffic control equipment.
326

327 The standard features of the GSP unit shall include, but not limited
328 to, Time and date information includes Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute,
329 and Second, All functions are automatic, no jumpers or switches to set,
330 Time zone, baud rate, and Daylight savings operation set with dumb
331 terminal, User set parameters stored in non-volatile EEPROM, 24 hour
332 backup for time keeping, Standard 3 wire RS232 interface, Automatic
333 daylight savings and leap second time corrections, LED status indicator,

334 operates on controller +5 Volts from communications port, antenna
335 mounts to top of cabinet, and no external wires to run.”

336
337 **(5) Cellular Access Point.** The Cellular Router shall be a Digi WR 44-
338 L500_CEI-RF or approved equal, include all hardware, antennae, and
339 other components necessary to ensure communication between the
340 controller and HDOT’s Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS),
341 and include service to Verizon Wireless until the end of the warranty
342 period.”

343
344
345 **(X) Amend Subsection 770.06(G) – Type 7 Preemption Detector**
346 **(Opticom) Cables** from line 788 to 798 to read:

347
348 **“(G) Type 7 – Preemption Detector (Opticom) Cables.**

349
350 Preemption detector (Opticom) cables are specific cables that run
351 continuously from optical detectors mounted on traffic signal standards to
352 terminal blocks for M762 phase module located in controller cabinet.
353 Each detector shall be furnished with its own cable running back to
354 controller cabinet. 3M/Global Traffic Technologies’ M138 Optical Detector
355 Cable shall be furnished for detector cable because its is compatible and
356 consistent with requirements for Opticom Preemption System. M138
357 cable shall be furnished that is BerkTek Type B, shield jacked, three-
358 insulated conductor cable, 20 AWG, one – 20 AWG bare stranded
359 grounds, 600 volts, orange-blue-yellow color coded and 5/16 inch
360 diameter.”

361
362 **(XI) Amend Subsection 770.11(A) – Description** from line 997 to 1009 to
363 read:

364
365 **“(A) Description.**

366
367 Preemption Detectors shall be located on traffic signal standards to
368 convert optical signals emitted from an emergency vehicle to electrical
369 pulses for emergency preemption of traffic signals. Electrical signals from
370 optical detector shall be transmitted by 4-conductor cable to preemption
371 module M762 located in input slot of controller cabinet. M762 preemption
372 module shall direct and hold controller in preemption mode until signal
373 disappears. Preprogrammed selection of phases and signal displays shall
374 be controlled by Local Intersection Program. The State’s preemption
375 system employ 3M/Global Traffic Technologies Opticom System. New
376 preemption equipment shall be by 3M/Global Traffic Technologies
377 Opticom or equal accepted by the Engineer, that is fully compatible with
378 3M/Global Traffic Technologies Opticom. Astro-mini brackets or similar
379 device for attaching preemption detector to poles shall be included.”

380
381 **(XII) Amend Subsection 770.11(B)(1) – Type 7 Cable** from line 1012 to 1021
382 to read:

383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429

“(1) Type 7 Cable.

Type 7 preemption detector (Opticom) cables shall be specific cables that run continuously from optical detectors mounted on traffic signal standards to terminal blocks for M762 phase module in controller cabinet. Type 7 preemption detector cable shall be compatible with 3M/Global Traffic Technologies’ M138 Optical Detector cable and shall be consistent with requirements for Opticom Preemption System. M138 cable shall be BerkTek Type B, shield jacket, 3-insulated conductor, 20AWG stranded copper, 1-20AWG bare stranded ground, 600 volts, orange-blue-yellow color coded, and 5/16 inch diameter.”

(XIII) Add the following after line 1030:

“770.12 – Pedestrian Signal Push Button With Integral Sign.

(A) Description.

The pedestrian push button unit shall consist of an assembly that can be secured to traffic poles with standard screws, be tamper proof, weatherproof, and constructed so that electrical shocks are impossible to receive.

(B) Materials.

(1) The housing for the push button assembly shall be of cast and/or machined aluminum. The push button assembly shall be weatherproof with a water diverting groove set in the outside diameter of the actuator button receptor. The housing shall be designed to reduce vandalism and shall mount on the side or top of a pole with a minimum 2-inch diameter button. The push button housing shall be capable of mounting in an ‘up button’ or ‘down button’ configuration. All wire connections shall be accessible from the back of the assembly.

(2) An ADA acceptable raised directional sign shall be installed with stainless steel fasteners to the housing. The sign shall consist of a raised walking person and a raised arrow indication. Paint the unit black and paint the raised walking person and arrow white. The sign shall be capable of mounting in an ‘up button’ or ‘down button’ configuration. The raised walking person and arrows shall be directional and match the indication as shown in the plans.

(3) The pushbutton shall extend from the sign faceplate approximately three inches. The pushbutton actuator shall be convex in design having a flat area on the face for uses of a stylus,

430 ADA acceptable, two inches in diameter, and have a tension of less
431 than five pounds when pressed. The button shall be manufactured
432 in a way that it cannot be stuck in a closed (constant call) position.
433

434 **(4)** The pedestrian push button shall be a piezo electric type and
435 be UL listed. The button shall have a stainless steel actuator and
436 shall be mounted within the housing with stainless steel, non-
437 corrosive, tamper proof fasteners. The unit shall operate between
438 12-24V DC or AC, 3 inch round mounts with 4 mounting bolts. The
439 pedestrian button shall give an audio and visual signal each time
440 the pedestrian button is activated.”
441

442 **(XIV)** Add **Subsection 770.13 – Above-Ground Radar Presence Detection** to
443 read:
444

445 **“(A) Description.**

446
447 The Above-Ground Radar Presence Detection System (RPD) shall
448 detect vehicles by transmitting electromagnetic radar signals
449 through the air and provide a non-intrusive means of detecting
450 traffic. The signals shall bounce off vehicles in their paths and part
451 of the signal is returned to the RPD. The returned signals are then
452 processed to determine traffic parameters.

453 RPDs shall not be affected by normal weather and environmental
454 conditions nor shall they require cleaning and can maintain
455 performance over a wide range of ambient temperatures.
456

457 **(B) Materials.**

458
459 For each approach to be detected, one RPD corner radar shall be
460 used.
461

462 **(1) Preassembled Backplate.** Each RPD shall have a traffic
463 cabinet preassembled backplate and shall be a cabinet side mount
464 or rack mount with the following:
465

- 466 **(a)** AC/DC power conversion
- 467 **(b)** Surge protection
- 468 **(c)** Terminal blocks for cable landing
- 469 **(d)** Communication connection points
470

471 **(2) Contact Closure Input File Cards.** The RPD shall use
472 contact closure input file cards with 2 or 4 channel capabilities. The
473 contact closure input file cards for the RPD shall be compatible with
474 industry standard detector racks.
475

476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520

(C) Performance.

(1) Sensor Outputs.

Support a minimum of 16 channels, support user-selectable zone to channel mapping, use AND logic to trigger channels when all selected zones are active. use OR logic to combine multiple zones to a channel output, and shall have channel output extend and delay functionality.

Algorithms shall mitigate detections from wrong way or cross traffic and have fail-safe mode capabilities for contact closure outputs if communication is lost.

(2) Detectable Area.

(a) Detection Range. Detect and report presence in lanes with boundaries as close as 6 ft. (1.8 m) and located within the 140 ft. (42.7 m) arc from the base of the pole on which the RPD is mounted.

(b) Field of View. Detect and report presence for vehicles within a 90 degree field of view.

(c) Lane Configuration. Detect and report in up to 10 lanes, curved lanes and areas with islands and medians.

(D) Maintenance.

The RPD shall not require cleaning or adjustment to maintain performance and not rely on battery backup to store configuration information. Once it is calibrated, it shall not require recalibration to maintain performance unless the roadway configuration changes. The mean time between failures shall be 10 years, which is estimated based on manufacturing techniques.

(E) Physical Properties.

Not to exceed 4.2 lbs. (1.9 kg) in weight and 13.2 in. by 10.6 in. by 3.3 in. (33.5 cm x 26.9 cm x 8.4 cm) in its physical dimensions. All external parts shall be ultraviolet-resistant, corrosion-resistant, and protected from fungus growth and moisture deterioration.

(1) Enclosure.

The RPD shall be enclosed in a Lexan EXL polycarbonate.

The enclosure shall be classified "f1" outdoor weather ability in accordance with UL 746C.

The RPD shall be classified as watertight according to the NEMA 250 standard.

521 The RPD enclosure shall conform to test criteria set forth in the
522 NEMA 250 standard for type 4X enclosures. Test results shall be
523 provided for each of the following type 4X criteria:
524 • External icing (NEMA 250 clause 5.6)
525 • Hose-down (NEMA 250 clause 5.7)
526 • 4X corrosion protection (NEMA 250 clause 5.10)
527 • Gasket (NEMA 250 clause 5.14)
528

529 The RPD shall be able to withstand a drop of up to 5 ft. (1.5 m)
530 without compromising its functional and structural integrity.
531

532 The RPD enclosure shall include a connector that meets the MIL-
533 C-26482 specification. The MIL-C-26482 connector shall provide
534 contacts for all data and power connections.
535

536 **(2) Electrical.**

537 The RPD shall consume less than 10 W.
538 The RPD shall operate with a DC input between 9.8 VDC and 28
539 VDC.
540 The RPD shall have onboard surge protection.
541

542 **(3) Communication Ports.**

543 The RPD shall have two communication ports, and both ports shall
544 communicate independently and simultaneously.
545 The RPD shall support the upload of new firmware into the RPD's
546 non-volatile memory over either communication port. The RPD
547 shall support the user configuration of the following:
548 • Response delay
549 • Push port
550 The communication ports shall support a 9600 bps baud rate.
551

552 **(F) Design.**

553
554 The RPD shall be designed with a matrix of 16 radars.
555
556 **(1) Frequency Stability.** The circuitry shall be void of any manual
557 tuning elements that could lead to human error and degraded
558 performance over time.
559 All transmit modulated signals shall be generated by means of
560 digital circuitry, such as a direct digital synthesizer, that is
561 referenced to a frequency source that is at least 50 parts per million
562 (ppm) stable over the specified temperature range, and ages less
563 than 6 ppm per year. Any upconversion of a digitally generated
564 modulated signal shall preserve the phase stability and frequency
565 stability inherent in the digitally generated signal.

566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610

The RPD shall not rely on temperature compensation circuitry to maintain transmit frequency stability.

The bandwidth of the transmit signal of the RPD shall not vary by more than 1% under all specified operating conditions and over the expected life of the RPD.

(2) Antenna. The RPD antennas shall be designed on printed circuit boards.

The vertical beam width of the RPD at the 6 dB points of the two-way pattern shall be 65 degrees or greater. The antennas shall cover a 90 degree horizontal field of view.

The sidelobes in the RPD two-way antenna pattern shall be -40 dB or less. Low sidelobes ensure that the performance from the antenna beam widths is fully achieved.

(3) Resolution. The RPD shall transmit a signal with a bandwidth of at least 245 MHz.

(4) RF Channels. The RPD shall provide at least 8 RF channels so that multiple units can be mounted in the same vicinity without causing interference between them.

(5) Verification. The RPD shall have a self-test that is used to verify correct hardware functionality. The RPD shall have a diagnostics mode to verify correct system functionality.

(G) Configuration.

The RPD shall have a method for automatically defining traffic lanes, stop bars and zones with- out requiring user intervention. This auto-configuration process shall execute on a processor internal to the RPD and shall not require an external PC or other processor.

The auto-configuration process shall work under normal intersection operation and may require several cycles to complete.

(1) Manual Configuration. The auto-configuration method shall not prohibit the ability of the user to manually adjust the RPD configuration.

The RPD shall support the configuring of lanes, stop bars and detection zones in 1-ft. (0.3-m) increments.

(2) Mobile-based Software.

611 The RPD shall include graphical user interface software that
612 displays all configured lanes and the current traffic pattern using a
613 graphical traffic representation.

614
615 The RPD shall include the ability to do counting and pulsed
616 channels.

617
618 The graphical interface shall operate on Windows Mobile, Windows
619 XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7 in the .NET framework.

620
621 The software shall support the following functionality: operate over
622 a TCP/IP connection, give the operator the ability to save/back up
623 the RPD configuration to a file or load/restore the RPD
624 configuration from a file, allow the backed-up sensor configurations
625 to be viewed and edited, provide zone and channel actuation
626 display, provide a virtual connection option so that the software can
627 be used without connecting to an actual sensor and local or remote
628 sensor firmware upgradability.

629
630 **(H) Operating Conditions.**

631
632 The RPD shall maintain accurate performance in all weather
633 conditions, including rain, freezing rain, snow, wind, dust, fog and
634 changes in temperature and light, including direct light on sensor at
635 dawn and dusk.

636
637 RPD operation shall continue in rain up to 1 in. (2.5 cm) per hour.
638 The RPD shall be capable of continuous operation over an ambient
639 temperature range of -40°F to 165.2°F (-40°C to 74°C).

640
641 The RPD shall be capable of continuous operation over a relative
642 humidity range of 5% to 95% (non-condensing).

643
644 **(I) Testing.**

645
646 **(1) FCC.** Each RPD shall be certified by the Federal
647 Communications Commission (FCC) under CFR 47, part 15, sec-
648 tion 15.249 as an intentional radiator.

649 The FCC certification shall be displayed on an external label on
650 each RPD according to the rules set forth by the FCC.

651 The RPD shall comply with FCC regulations under all specified
652 operating conditions and over the expected life of the RPD.

653
654 **(2) NEMA TS 2-2003 Testing.**

655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700

The RPD shall comply with the applicable standards stated in the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard. Third party test results shall be made available for each of the following tests:

- Shock pulses of 10 g, 11 ms half sine wave
- Vibration of 0.5 g up to 30 Hz
- 300 V positive/negative pulses applied at one pulse per second at minimum and maximum DC supply voltage
- Cold temperature storage at -49°F (-45°C) for 24 hours
- High temperature storage at 185°F (85°C) for 24 hours
- Low temp, low DC supply voltage at -29.2°F (-34°C) and 10.8 VDC
- Low temp, high DC supply voltage at -29.2°F (-34°C) and 26.5 VDC
- High temp, high DC supply voltage at 165.2°F (74°C) and 26.5 VDC
- High temp, low DC supply voltage at 165.2°F (74°C) and 10.8 VDC

(J) Manufacturing.

The RPD shall be manufactured and assembled in the USA. The internal electronics of the RPD shall utilize automation for surface mount assembly, and shall comply with the requirements set forth in IPC-A-610C Class 2, Acceptability of Electronic Assemblies.

The RPD shall undergo a rigorous sequence of operational testing to ensure product functionality and reliability. Testing shall include the following:

- Functionality testing of all internal sub-assemblies
- Unit level burn-in testing of 48 hours' duration or greater
- Final unit functionality testing prior to shipment

Test results and all associated data for the above testing shall be provided for each purchased RPD by serial number, upon request.

(K) Support.

The RPD manufacturer shall provide both training and technical support services.

(1) Training.

The manufacturer-provided training shall be sufficient to fully train installers and operators in the installation, configuration, and use of the RPD to ensure accurate RPD performance.

701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746

The manufacturer-provided training shall consist of comprehensive classroom labs and hands-on, in-the-field, installation and configuration training.

Classroom lab training shall involve presentations outlining and defining the RPD, its functions, and the procedures for proper operation. These presentations shall be followed by hands-on labs in which trainees shall practice using the equipment to calibrate and configure a virtual RPD. To facilitate the classroom presentation and handson labs, the manufacturer-provided training shall include the following items:

- Knowledgeable trainer or trainers thoroughly familiar with the RPD and its processes
- Presentation materials, including visual aids, printed manuals and other handout materials for each student
- Computer files, including video and raw data, to facilitate the virtual configuration of the RPD
- Laptop computers or Windows CE handheld devices with the necessary software, and all necessary cables, connectors, etc.
- All other equipment necessary to facilitate the virtual configuration of the RPD

Field training shall provide each trainee with the hands-on opportunity to install and configure the RPD at roadside. Training shall be such that each trainee will mount and align the RPD correctly.

(2) Technical Assistance.

Manufacturer-provided technical support shall be available according to contractual agreements, and a technical representative shall be available to assist with the physical installation, alignment, and auto-configuration of each supplied RPD. Technical support shall be provided thereafter to assist with troubleshooting, maintenance, or replacement of RPDs should such services be required.

(L) Documentation.

RPD documentation shall include an instructional training guide and a comprehensive user guide as well as an installer quick-reference guide and a user quick-reference guide.

The RPD manufacturer shall supply the following documentation and test results at the time of the bid submittal:

747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791

- FCC CFR 47 certification (frequency compliance)
- IED 6100-4-5 class 4 test report (surge)

(M) Warranty. The RPD shall be warranted free from material and workmanship defects for a period of two years from date of shipment.

(N) Mounting and Installation.

(1) Mounting Assembly.

The RPD shall be mounted directly onto a mounting assembly fastened to a mast arm, pole or other solid structure.

The RPD mounting assembly shall provide the necessary degrees of rotation to ensure proper installation.

The RPD mounting assembly shall be constructed of weather-resistant materials and shall be able to support a 20-lb. (9.1- kg) load.

(2) Mounting Location.

The RPD shall be mounted at a height that is within the manufacturer's recommended mounting heights.

The RPD shall be mounted at an offset from the first lane that is consistent with the RPD's minimum offset.

The RPD shall be mounted so that at least 20 feet along the farthest lane to be monitored is within the field view of the RPD.

The RPD shall be mounted with its cable connector down and shall be tilted so that the RPD is aimed at the center of the lanes to be monitored. Typically, the RPD is tilted off of vertical by 20–30 degrees.

The RPD shall be mounted on a vertical signal pole or on the horizontal mast arm.

The RPD shall be mounted so that its field of view is not occluded by poles, signs or other structures.

RPDs that are mounted within 20 ft. (6.1 m) of each other or that are monitoring the same intersection shall be configured

792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837

to operate on different RF channels regardless of the pointing direction of the RPDs.

It is recommended that the manufacturer be consulted to verify final RPD placement if the RPD is to be mounted near large planar surfaces (sound barrier, building, parked vehicles, etc.) that run parallel to the monitored roadway.

(3) Cabling.

The cable end connector shall meet the MILC- 26482 specification and shall be designed to interface with the appropriate MIL-C-26482 connector. The connector backshell shall be an environmentally sealed shell that offers excellent immersion capability. All conductors that interface with the connector shall be encased in a single jacket, and the outer diameter of this jacket shall be within the backshell's cable O.D. range to ensure proper sealing. The backshell shall have a strain relief with enough strength to support the cable slack under extreme weather conditions. Recommended connectors are Cannon's KPT series, and recommended backshells are Glenair Series 37 cable sealing backshells.

The cable shall be the Orion Wire Combo-2204-2002-PVCGY or an equivalent cable that conforms to the following specifications:

- The RS-485 conductors shall be a twisted pair.
- The RS-485 conductors shall have nominal capacitance conductor to conductor of less than 40 pF/ft at 1 kHz.
- The RS-485 conductors shall have nominal conductor DC resistance of less than 16.7 ohms/1000 ft. (304.8 m) at 68°F (20°C).
- The power conductors shall be one twisted pair with nominal conductor DC resistance of less than 11.5 ohms/1000 ft. (304.8 m) at 68°F (20°C).
- Each wire bundle or the entire cable shall be shielded with an aluminum/mylar shield with a drain wire.

The cable shall be terminated only on the two farthest ends of the cable.

The cable length shall not exceed 2000 ft (609.6 m) for the operational baud rate of RS-485 communications (9.6 Kbps). If 12 VDC is being supplied for the RPD then the cable length shall not exceed 110 ft. (33.5 m).

838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882

If 24 VDC is being supplied for the RPD then the cable length shall not exceed 600 ft. (182.9 m).

Both communication and power conductors can be bundled together in the same cable as long as the abovementioned conditions are met.

(4) In Cabinet Interface Equipment.

The RPD shall be installed using the preassembled traffic cabinet backplate or an equivalent that provides input power surge suppression, sensor cable surge suppression, AC to DC power conversion (if necessary), and terminal blocks. The surge protection devices shall meet or exceed the EN 61000-4-5 Class 4 specifications.

(5) Power Supply.

If needed, the RPD shall be installed using an equivalent AC to DC power converter that meets the following specifications:

The power converter shall be power rated at 48 W for temperatures less than 140°F (60°C) with a 5% power decrease for each degree increase up to 158°F (70°C).

The power converter shall operate in the temperature range of to -29.2°F to 165.2°F (-34°C to 74°C). The power converter shall operate in the humidity range of 5% to 95% at 77°F (25°C) non-condensing. The power converter shall accept an input voltage of 85 to 264 VAC or 120 to 370 VDC.

The power converter shall operate at an input frequency of 47 Hz to 63 Hz. The power converter shall produce an output voltage of 24 VDC ±4%.

The power converter shall withstand a voltage across its input and output of 2 kV. The power converter shall withstand a voltage across its input and ground of 1.5 kV.

The power converter shall conform to safety standards UL 60950 and EN 60950.

The power converter shall conform to EMC standards EN 55022 Class B and EN 61000-3-2, 3.

883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915

In brown-out conditions (i.e. < 85 VAC input), the output voltage of the power converter shall be less than 1 VDC. The terminal blocks shall be color-coded insulation displacement terminal blocks.

The terminal blocks shall be prewired to the other in-cabinet equipment so that no wiring other than cable terminations, connecting input power and connecting input file cards shall be required during installation.

(6) Input File Cards.

The Click 114, Click 112 or an equivalent that meets the following specifications shall be used. The input file cards shall be compatible with 170, 2070, NEMA TS 1, and NEMA TS 2 style input racks.

The input file card shall translate data packets from the RPD into contact closure outputs.

The input file card shall support presence detection.

The input file card shall receive data packets over an RS-485 bus at a baud rate of 9600 bps.

The input file card shall autobaud and auto-detect an RPD over wired and wireless communication channels that have a maximum latency of 500 ms.

The input file card shall comply with the NEMA TS 2-1998 Traffic Controller Assemblies with NTCIP Requirements (Section 2.8 specification).

END OF SECTION 770

Requirements of Chapter 104, HRS Wages and Hours of Employees on Public Works Law

Chapter 104, HRS, applies to every public works construction project over \$2,000, regardless of the method of procurement or financing (purchase order, voucher, bid, contract, lease arrangement, warranty, SPRB).

Rate of Wages for Laborers and Mechanics

- Minimum prevailing wages (basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits), as determined by the Director of Labor and Industrial Relations and published in wage rate schedules, shall be paid to the various classes of laborers and mechanics working on the job site. [§104-2(a), (b), Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS)]
- If the Director of Labor determines that prevailing wages have increased during the performance of a public works contract, the rate of pay of laborers and mechanics shall be raised accordingly. [§104-2(a) and (b), HRS; §12-22-3(d) Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR)]

Overtime

- Laborers and mechanics working on a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or more than eight hours a day on any other day shall be paid overtime compensation at not less than one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus the cost of fringe benefits for all hours worked. If the Director of Labor determines that a prevailing wage is defined by a collective bargaining agreement, the overtime compensation shall be at the rates set by the applicable collective bargaining agreement [§§104-1, 104-2(c), HRS; §12-22-4.1, HAR]

Weekly Pay

- Laborers and mechanics employed on the job site shall be paid their full wages at least once a week, without deduction or rebate, except for legal deductions, within five working days after the cutoff date. [§104-2(d), HRS]

Posting of Wage Rate Schedules

- Wage rate schedules with the notes for prevailing wages and special overtime rates, shall be posted by the contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the job site. A copy of the entire wage rate schedule shall be given to each laborer and mechanic employed under the contract, except when the employee is covered by a collective bargaining agreement. [§104-2(d), HRS]

Withholding of Accrued Payments

- If necessary, the contracting agency may withhold accrued payments to the contractor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or subcontractor on the job site any difference between the wages required by the public works contract or specifications and the wages received. [§104-2(e), HRS]

Certified Weekly Payrolls and Payroll Records

- A certified copy of all payrolls shall be submitted weekly to the contracting agency. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- The contractor is responsible for the submission of certified copies of the payrolls of all subcontractors. The certification shall affirm that the payrolls are correct and complete, that the wage rates listed are not less than the applicable rates contained in the applicable wage rate schedule, and that the classifications for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work the laborer or mechanic performed. [§104-3(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
- Payroll records shall be maintained by the contractor and subcontractors for three years after completion of construction. The records shall contain: [§104-3(b), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]
 - the name and home address of each employee
 - the last four digits of social security number
 - a copy of the apprentice's registration with DLIR
 - the employee's correct classification
 - rate of pay (basic hourly rate + fringe benefits)
 - itemized list of fringe benefits paid
 - daily and weekly hours worked
 - weekly straight time and overtime earnings
 - amount and type of deductions
 - total net wages paid
 - date of payment
- Records shall be made available for examination by the contracting agency, the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), or any of its authorized representatives, who may also interview employees during working hours on the job. [§§104-3(c), 104-22(a), HRS; §12-22-10, HAR]

Termination of Work on Failure to Pay Wages

- If the contracting agency finds that any laborer or mechanic employed on the job site by the contractor or any subcontractor has not been paid prevailing wages or overtime, the contracting agency may, by written notice to the contractor, terminate the contractor's or subcontractor's right to proceed with the work or with the part of the work in which the required wages or overtime compensation have not been paid. The contracting agency may complete this work by contract or otherwise, and the contractor or contractor's sureties shall be liable to the contracting agency for any excess costs incurred. [§104-4, HRS]

Apprentices

- Apprentice wage rates apply to contractors who are a party to a bona fide apprenticeship program which has been registered with the DLIR. In order to be paid apprentice rates, apprentices must be parties to an agreement either registered with or recognized as a USDOL nationally approved apprenticeship program by the DLIR, Workforce Development Division, (808) 586-8877, and the apprentice must be individually registered by name with the DLIR. [§12-22-6(1) and (2), HAR]
- The number of apprentices on any public work in relation to the number of journeyworkers in the same craft classification as the apprentices employed by the same employer on the same public work may not exceed the ratio allowed under the apprenticeship standards registered with or recognized by the DLIR. A registered or recognized apprentice receiving the journeyworker rate will not be considered a journeyworker for the purpose of meeting the ratio requirement. [§12-22-6(3), HAR]

Enforcement

- To ensure compliance with the law, DLIR and the contracting agency will conduct investigations of contractors and subcontractors. If a contractor or subcontractor violates the law, the penalties are: [§104-24, HRS]
 - First Violation Equal to 25% of back wages found due or \$250 per offense up to \$2,500, whichever is greater.
 - Second Violation Equal to amount of back wages found due or \$500 for each offense up to \$5,000, whichever is greater.
 - Third Violation Equal to two times the amount of back wages found due or \$1,000 for each offense up to \$10,000, whichever is greater; and
Suspension from doing any new work on any public work of a governmental contracting agency for three years.
- A violation would be deemed a second violation if it occurs within two years of the **first notification of violation**, and a third violation if it occurs within three years of **the second notification of violation**. [§104-24, HRS; §12-22-25(b), HAR]
- **Suspension:** For a first or second violation, the department shall immediately suspend a contractor who fails to pay wages or penalties until all wages and penalties are paid in full. For a third violation, the department shall penalize and suspend the contractor as described above, **except that if the contractor continues to violate the law, then the department shall immediately suspend the contractor for a mandatory three years. The contractor shall remain suspended until all wages and penalties are paid in full.** [§§104-24, 104-25, HRS]
- **Suspension:** Any contractor who fails to make payroll records accessible or provide requested information within 10 days, or fails to keep or falsifies any required record, shall be assessed a penalty including suspension as provided in Section 104-22(b) and 104-25(a)(3), HRS. [§104-3(c), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- If any contractor interferes with or delays any investigation, the contracting agency shall withhold further payments until the delay has ceased. Interference or delay includes failure to provide requested records or information within ten days, failure to allow employees to be interviewed during working hours on the job, and falsification of payroll records. The department shall assess a penalty of \$10,000 per project, and \$1,000 per day thereafter, for interference or delay. [§104-22(b), HRS; §12-22-26, HAR]
- Failure by the contracting agency to include in the provisions of the contract or specifications the requirements of Chapter 104, HRS, relating to coverage and the payment of prevailing wages and overtime, is not a defense of the contractor or subcontractor for noncompliance with the requirements of this chapter. [§104-2(f), HRS]



For additional information, visit the department's website at <http://labor.hawaii.gov/wsd> or contact any of the following DLIR offices:

Oahu (Wage Standards Division)(808) 586-8777
Hawaii Island.....(808) 974-6464
Maui and Kauai(808) 243-5322

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HIGHWAYS DIVISION
HONOLULU, HAWAII

P R O P O S A L

6/02/98

**PROPOSAL TO THE
STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PROJECT: Kahului Beach Road Intersection
Improvements at Kanaloa Avenue
District of Kahului, Island of Maui**

PROJECT NO.: 3400A-01-20

**COMPLETION TIME: 160 Working Days from the Start Work Date from
the Department.**

DESIGN PROJECT MANAGER:

**NAME: Larry Hail
ADDRESS: 650 Palapala Drive
PHONE NO.: (808) 873-3567
EMAIL: larry.d.hail@hawaii.gov
FAX NO.: (808) 873-3544**

ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL: Bidders shall submit and upload the complete proposal to HlePRO prior to the bid opening date and time. Any additional support documents explicitly designated as confidential and/or proprietary shall be uploaded as a separate file to HlePRO. Bidders shall refer to SPECIAL PROVISIONS 102.09 Delivery of Proposal for complete details. FAILURE TO UPLOAD THE COMPLETE PROPOSAL TO HlePRO SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR REJECTION OF THE BID.

Director of Transportation
869 Punchbowl Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Sir:

The undersigned bidder declares the following:

1. It has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal.
2. It has not been assisted or represented on this matter by any individual who has, in a State capacity, been involved in the subject matter of this contract within the past two years.
3. It has not and will not, either directly or indirectly offered or given a gratuity (i.e.. an entertainment or gift) to any State or County employee to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

The undersigned bidder further agrees to the following:

1. If this proposal is accepted, it shall execute a contract with the Department to provide all necessary labor, machinery, tools, equipment, apparatus and any other means of construction, to do all the work and to furnish all the materials specified in the contract in the manner and within the time therein prescribed in the contract, and that it shall accept in full payment therefore the sum of the unit and/or lump sum prices as set forth in the attached proposal schedule for the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished and furnish satisfactory security in accordance with Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, within 10 days after the award of the contract or within such time as the Director of Transportation may allow after the undersigned has received the contract documents for execution, and is fully aware that non-compliance with the aforementioned terms will result in the forfeiture of the full amount of the bid guarantee required under Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes.
2. That the quantities given in the attached proposal schedule are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in determining and comparing the bids.
3. That the Department does not either expressly or by implication, agree that the actual amount of work will correspond therewith, but reserves the right to increase or decrease the amount of any class or portion of the work, or to omit portions of the work, as may be deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Transportation, and that all increased or decreased quantities of work shall be performed at the unit prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule except as provided for in the specifications.

4. In case of a discrepancy between unit prices and the totals in said Proposal Schedule, the unit prices shall prevail.
5. Agrees to begin work within 10 working days after the date of notification to commence with the work, which date is in the notice to proceed, and shall finish the entire project within the time prescribed.
6. The Director of Transportation reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any defects when in the Director's opinion such rejections or waiver will be for the best interest of the public.

The bidder acknowledges receipt of and certifies that it has completely examined the following listed items: Hawaii Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2005, the Notice to Bidders, the Special Provisions, the Technical Provisions, the Proposal, the Contract and Bond Forms, and the Project Plans.

In accordance with Section 103D-323, Hawaii Revised Statutes, this proposal is accompanied with a bid security in the amount of 5% of the total amount bid, in the form checked below. (Check applicable bid security submitted with bid.)

_____ Surety Bid Bond (Use standard form),

_____ Cash,

_____ Cashier's Check,

_____ Certified Check, or

_____ _____
(Fill in other acceptable security.)

The undersigned bidder acknowledges receipt of any addendum issued by the Department by recording in the space below the date of receipt.

Addendum No. 1 _____ Addendum No. 3 _____

Addendum No. 2 _____ Addendum No. 4 _____

In accordance with Section 103D-302, Hawaii Revised Statutes, the undersigned as bidder has listed the name of each person or firm, who will be engaged by the bidder on the project as Joint Contractor or Subcontractor and the nature of work to be done by each. It is understood that failure to comply with the aforementioned requirements may be cause for rejection of the bid submitted.

	<u>Name of Subcontractor</u>	<u>Nature and Scope of Work</u>
1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____
7.	_____	_____
8.	_____	_____
9.	_____	_____

	<u>Name of Joint contractor</u>	<u>Nature and Scope of Work</u>
1.	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____

("None" or if left blank indicates no Subcontractor or Joint Contractor; if more space is needed, attach additional sheets.)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the bid prices contained in the attached proposal schedule have been carefully checked and are submitted as correct and final.

This declaration is made with the understanding that the undersigned is subject to the penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and is in violation of the Hawaii Penal Code, Section 710-1063, unsworn falsification to authorities, of the Hawaii Revised Statutes, for knowingly rendering a false declaration.

Bidder

By _____
Authorized Signature

Title

Business Address

Email Address

Date

Contact Person (If different from above.)

Phone Number and Email Address

NOTE:

If bidder is a CORPORATION, the legal name of the corporation shall be set forth above, the corporate seal affixed, together with the signature(s) of the officer(s) authorized to sign contracts for the corporation. Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the officer(s) to sign for the corporation.

If bidder is a PARTNERSHIP, the true name of the partnership shall be set forth above, with the signature(s) of the general partner(s). Please attach to this page current (not more than six months old) evidence of the authority of the partner authorized to sign for the partnership.

If bidder is an INDIVIDUAL, the bidder's signature shall be placed above.

If signature is by an agent, other than an officer of a corporation or a partner of a partnership, a POWER OF ATTORNEY must be on file with the Department before opening bids or submitted with the bid. Otherwise, the Department may reject the bid as irregular and unauthorized.

PREFERENCES

Bidders agree that preferences shall be taken into consideration to determine the low bidder in accordance with said Sections and the rules promulgated, however, the award of contract will be in the amount of the bid offered exclusive of any preferences.

A. HAWAII PRODUCTS PREFERENCE

In accordance with ACT 174, SLH 2022, effective June 27, 2022, Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to solicitations for public works construction. Therefore, the Hawaii Products Preference shall not apply to this project.

B. APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS PREFERENCE

In accordance with ACT 17, SLH 2009 – Apprenticeship Program, a 5% bid adjustment for bidders that are parties to apprenticeship agreements pursuant to Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) Section 103-55.6 may be applied to the bidder's price for evaluation purposes.

Any bidder seeking this preference must be a party to an apprenticeship agreement registered with the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations at the time the offer is made for each apprenticeable trade the bidder will employ to construct the public works projects for which the offer is being made.

The bidder is responsible for complying with all submission requirements for registration of its apprenticeship program before requesting the preference.

Yes, I wish to be considered for the Apprenticeship Programs Preference. I have included Certification Form(s) 1 with my bid.

C. RECYCLED PRODUCT PREFERENCE

Recycled product preference shall not apply to this proposal.

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE					
ITEM NO.	ITEMS	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
201.0100	Clearing and Grubbing	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
209.0100	Installation, Maintenance, Monitoring and Removal of BMP	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
209.0200	Additional Water Pollution, Dust, and Erosion Control	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 5,000.00
212.0100	Archaeological Monitoring	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 20,000.00
511.0100	Standard Excavation for Traffic Signal with 50' Mast Arm	5	C.Y.	\$ _____	\$ _____
511.0200	Standard Excavation for Traffic Signal with 40' Mast Arm	4	C.Y.	\$ _____	\$ _____
511.0300	Drilled Shaft for Traffic Signal with 50' Mast Arm	5	C.Y.	\$ _____	\$ _____
511.0400	Drilled Shaft for Traffic Signal with 40' Mast Arm	4	C.Y.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0100	Type I Traffic Signal Standard, H=8 FT, Complete	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0200	Type I Traffic Signal Standard, H=10 FT, Complete	4	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0300	Type II Traffic Signal Standard with 40-Foot Mast Arm, Complete	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0400	Type II Traffic Signal Standard, H=17 FT with 50-Foot Mast Arm, Complete	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0500	Foundation for Type I Signal Standard	5	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0600	Foundation for Controller Cabinet	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0700	Controller Assembly with Software (Flex Model Traffic Signal Controller Unit, Type 332L Cabinet, and Auxiliary Equipment)	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.0800	Traffic Signal Assembly, (1-Way, 12-Inch, 1-3 Section Vertical with Type TP-1W Mounting)	2	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____

PROJECT NO. 3400A-01-20

7/10/2024

P-7

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE					
ITEM NO.	ITEMS	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
623.0900	Traffic Signal Assembly, (2-Way, 12-Inch, 2-3 Section Vertical with Type TP-2W Mounting)	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1000	Traffic Signal Assembly, (3-Way, 12-Inch, 2-3 Section Vertical with Type TP-2W Mounting)	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1100	Traffic Signal Assembly, (1-Way, 12-Inch, 1-3 Section Vertical with Backplate and Type MA-1W(1) Mounting)	5	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1200	EVP Optical Receiver with Mast Arm Mounting	2	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1300	EVP Optical Receiver with Top of Pole Mounting	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1400	Pedestrian Signal Assembly, (1-Way, 12-Inch, One Vertical with Type TP-1W Mounting)	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1500	Pedestrian Signal Assembly, (1-Way, 12-Inch, One Vertical with Type C-1W Mounting)	3	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1600	Pedestrian Push Button with Instruction Sign	5	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1700	Traffic Signal Ductline, Four 2-Inch Conduit, Sch 40 PVC, Concrete Encased	305	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1800	Traffic Signal Ductline, Five 2-Inch Conduit, Sch 40 PVC, Concrete Encased	60	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.1900	Traffic Signal Ductline, Six 2-Inch Conduit, Sch 40 PVC, Concrete Encased	130	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2000	Traffic Signal Ductline, One 3-Inch Conduit and Six 2-Inch Conduit, Sch 40 PVC, Concrete Encased	10	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2100	No. 14, 2-Conductor Cable	1,755	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____

PROJECT NO. 3400A-01-20

7/10/2024

P-8

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE					
ITEM NO.	ITEMS	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
623.2200	No. 14, 26-Conductor Traffic Control Cable	675	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2300	No. 2, 3-Conductor Power Cable	40	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2400	EVP Cable	565	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2500	Relocate Camera Detection System, Complete	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
623.2600	Type C Pullbox	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2700	Traffic Rated Type Pullbox	3	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2800	Replace Existing Type B Pullbox	5	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.2900	Replace Existing Type C Pullbox	1	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
623.3000	Service and Metering Equipment Assembly, Complete	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
623.3100	Hawaiian Electric Company Service Connection Fees and Transformer Installation Fees	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 20,000.00
629.0100	8-inch Pavement Striping (Thermoplastic Extrusion) White	200	L.F.	\$ _____	\$ _____
629.0200	Crosswalk Markings (Thermoplastic Extrusion)	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
629.0300	Type "C" Pavement Marker	20	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
631.0100	Regulatory Sign (10 Sq. Ft. or Less)	3	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
631.0200	Regulatory Sign (10 Sq. Ft. or Less) (Sign and Post)	3	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
631.0300	Street Name Sign on Mast Arm	2	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
636.0100	Additional E-Construction Programs, Additional Licenses or Additional Equipment	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 10,000.00

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

ITEM NO.	ITEMS	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
643.0100	Maintenance of Existing Landscape Areas	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 10,000.00
645.0100	Traffic Control	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
645.0200	Additional Police Officers, Additional Traffic Control Devices and Advertisements	F.A.	F.A.	F.A.	\$ 30,000.00
648.0100	Field-Posted Drawings	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
650.0100	Curb Ramp, Type C	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____
650.0200	Detectable Warning Mat	5	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
699.0100	Mobilization (Not to Exceed 6 percent of the Sum of All Items Excluding the Bid Price of this Item)	L.S.	L.S.	L.S.	\$ _____

a. TOTAL AMOUNT FOR COMPARISON OF BIDS..... \$ _____

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE NOTES

1. Bids shall include all Federal, State, County and other applicable taxes and fees.
2. The TOTAL AMOUNT FOR COMPARISON OF BIDS shall be used to determine the lowest responsible bidder.
3. Bidders shall complete all unit prices and amounts. Failure to do so shall be grounds for rejection of bid.
4. If a discrepancy occurs between unit bid price and the bid price, the unit bid price shall govern.
5. Bidders shall submit and upload the complete proposal to HlePRO prior to the bid opening date and time. Proposals received after said due date and time shall not be considered. Any additional support documents explicitly designated as confidential and/or proprietary shall be uploaded as a separate file to HlePRO. Bidders shall not include confidential and/or proprietary documents with the proposal. The record of each bidder and respective bid shall be open to public inspection. Original (wet ink, hard copy) proposal documents are not required to be submitted. Contract award shall be based on evaluation of proposals submitted and uploaded to HlePRO.

1 **PROPOSAL SCHEDULE**

2
3 The bidder is directed to Subsection 105.16 – Subcontracts.

4
5 The bidder's attention is directed to Sections 696 - Field Office and Project
6 Site Laboratory and 699 - Mobilization for the limitation of the amount bidders are
7 allowed to bid.

8
9 If the bid price for any proposal item having a maximum allowable bid
10 indicated therefore in any of the contract documents is in excess of such a
11 maximum amount, the bid price for such proposal item shall be adjusted to reflect
12 the limitation thereon. The comparison of bids to determine the successful
13 bidder and the amount of contract to be awarded shall be determined after such
14 adjustments are made, and such adjustments shall be binding upon the bidder.

15
16 The bidder is directed to Section 717 – Cullet and Cullet-Made Materials
17 regarding recycling of waste glass.

SURETY BID BOND

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____
(Full name or legal title of offeror)

as Offeror, hereinafter called the Principal, and

(Name of bonding company)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation authorized to transact business as a
Surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto

(State/county entity)

as Owner, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of

(Required amount of bid security)

Dollars (\$ _____), lawful money of the United States of
America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and
the said Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and
assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS:

The Principal has submitted an offer for _____

(Project by number and brief description)

NOW, THEREFORE:

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall reject said offer, or
in the alternate, accept the offer of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a
contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such offer, and give such bond
or bonds as may be specified in the solicitation or Contract Documents with good and
sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt
payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof as specified in the
solicitation then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force
and effect.

Signed this _____ day of _____, _____

(Seal) _____
Name of Principal (Offeror)

Signature

Title

(Seal) _____
Name of Surety

Signature

Title

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
HONOLULU, HAWAII

FORMS

Contents

Contract

Performance Bond (Surety)

Performance Bond

Labor and Material Payment Bond (Surety)

Labor and Material Payment Bond

Chapter 104 Compliance Certificate

Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this day of _____, by and between the STATE OF HAWAII, by its Director of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE", and «CONTRACTOR», «STATE_OF_INCORPORATION», whose business/post office address is «ADDRESS», hereinafter referred to as CONTRACTOR";

WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the payments hereinafter mentioned, the CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees with the STATE to complete in place, furnish and pay for all labor and materials necessary for "«PROJECT_NAME_AND_NO»", or such a part thereof as shall be required by the STATE, the total amount of which labor, material and construction shall be computed at the unit and/or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule and shall be the sum of «BASIC»----DOLLARS (\$«BASIC_NUMERIC») as follows:

TOTAL AMOUNT FOR COMPARISON OF BIDS.....\$«BASIC_NUMERIC»

which sum shall be provided from State funds, all in accordance with the specifications, the special provisions, if any, the notice to bidders, the instructions to bidders, the proposal and plans for «PROJECT_NO_ONLY», and any supplements thereto, on file in the office of the Director of Transportation. These documents, together with all alterations, amendments, and additions thereto and deductions therefrom, are attached hereto or incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby covenants and agrees to complete such construction within «WORKING_DAYS» from the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed from the State subject, however, to such extensions as may be provided for in writing under the specifications.

For and in consideration of the covenants, undertakings and agreements of the CONTRACTOR herein set forth and upon the full and faithful performance thereof by the CONTRACTOR, the STATE hereby agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR the sum of «BASIC»---DOLLARS (\$«BASIC_NUMERIC») in lawful money, but not more than such part of the same as is actually earned according to the STATE's determination of the actual quantities of work performed and materials furnished by the CONTRACTOR at the unit or lump sum prices set forth in the attached proposal schedule. Such payment, including any extras, shall be made, subject to such additions or deductions hereto or hereafter made in the manner and at the time prescribed in the specifications and this contract.

An additional sum of «EXTRAS»-----DOLLARS (\$«EXTRA_NUMERIC») is hereby provided for extra work.

All words used herein in the singular shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural shall extend to and include the singular. The use of any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

STATE OF HAWAII

Director of Transportation

«CONTRACTOR»

(Seal)

Signature

Print name

Print Title

Date

PERFORMANCE BOND (SURETY)
(6/21/07)

KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____,
(Full Legal Name and Street Address of Contractor)

as Contractor, hereinafter called Principal, and _____

(Name and Street Address of Bonding Company)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation(s) authorized to transact business as a
surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto the _____,
(State/County Entity)

its successors and assigns, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount of _____

_____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves,
their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by
these presents.

WHEREAS, the above-bound Principal has signed a Contract with Obligee on
_____, for the following project: _____

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part
hereof.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that:

If the Principal shall promptly and faithfully perform, and fully complete the Contract in
strict accordance with the terms of the Contract as said Contract may be modified or amended
from time to time; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

In the event of Default by the Principal, of the obligations under the Contract, then after written Notice of Default from the Oblige to the Surety and the Principal and subject to the limitation of the penal sum of this bond, Surety shall remedy the Default, or take over the work to be performed under the Contract and complete such work, or pay moneys to the Oblige in satisfaction of the surety's performance obligation on this bond.

Signed this _____ day of _____, _____.

(Seal)

Name of Principal (Contractor)

*

Signature

Title

(Seal)

Name of Surety

*

Signature

Title

***ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED
BY A NOTARY PUBLIC**

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____
(full legal name and street address of Contractor)

as Contractor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto the

(State/County entity)

its successors and assigns, as Oblige, hereinafter called Oblige, in the amount

_____ DOLLARS
(\$ _____),
(Dollar amount of Contract)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Oblige, well and truly to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:

- Legal Tender;**

- Share Certificate** unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to _____
Description: _____;

- Certificate of Deposit, No.** _____, dated _____
issued _____ by _____ drawn
on _____ a
bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance
Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or
unconditionally assigned to _____;

- Cashier's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn _____ on
_____ a bank,
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally
assigned to _____;

- Teller's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn _____ on
_____ a bank,
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally
assigned to _____;

- Treasurer's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn _____ on
_____ a bank,
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally
assigned to _____;

- Official Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn _____ on
_____ a bank,
savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally
assigned to _____;

- **Certified Check No.** _____, dated _____, accepted by a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;

WHEREAS:

The Contractor has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a contract with Obligee for the following Project: _____

_____ hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

NOW THEREFORE,

The Condition of this obligation is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract in accordance with, in all respects, the stipulations, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Contract as it now exists or may be modified according to its terms, and shall deliver the Project to the Obligee, or to its successors or assigns, fully completed as in the Contract specified and free from all liens and claims and without further cost, expense or charge to the Obligee, its officers, agents, successors or assigns, free and harmless from all suits or actions of every nature and kind which may be brought for or on account of any injury or damage, direct or indirect, arising or growing out of the doing of said work or the repair or maintenance thereof or the manner of doing the same or the neglect of the Contractor or its agents or servants or the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its agents or servants or from any other cause, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED that suit on this bond may be brought before a court of competent jurisdiction without a jury, and that the sum or sums specified in the said Contract as liquidated damages, if any, shall be forfeited to the Obligee, its successors or assigns, in the event of a breach of any, or all, or any part of, covenants, agreements, conditions, or stipulations contained in the Contract or in this bond in accordance with the terms thereof.

The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____,
_____.

(Seal) _____
Name of Contractor

* _____
Signature

Title

*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE
ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND (SURETY)
(6/21/07)

KNOW TO ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____,
(Full Legal Name and Street Address of Contractor)

as Contractor, hereinafter called Principal, and _____

(Name and Street Address of Bonding Company)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, a corporation(s) authorized to transact business as a surety in the State of Hawaii, are held and firmly bound unto the _____,
(State/County Entity)

its successors and assigns, hereinafter called Oblige, in the amount of _____

_____ Dollars (\$_____), to which payment Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above-bound Principal has signed Contract with the Oblige on _____ for the following project: _____

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to any Claimant, as hereinafter defined, for all labor and materials supplied to the Principal for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

1. Surety to this Bond hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions to the terms of the Contract, including the work to be performed thereunder, and the specifications or drawings accompanying same, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations, or additions, and agrees that they shall become part of the Contract.

2. A "Claimant" shall be defined herein as any person who has furnished labor or materials to the Principal for the work provided in the Contract.

Every Claimant who has not been paid amounts due for labor and materials furnished for work provided in the Contract may institute an action against the Principal and its Surety on this bond at the time and in the manner prescribed in Section 103D-324, Hawaii Revised Statutes, and have the rights and claims adjudicated in the action, and judgment rendered thereon; subject to the Obligee's priority on this bond. If the full amount of the liability of the Surety on this bond is insufficient to pay the full amount of the claims, then after paying the full amount due the Obligee, the remainder shall be distributed pro rata among the claimants.

Signed this _____ day of _____, _____.

(Seal)

Name of Principal (Contractor)

*

Signature

Title

(Seal)

Name of Surety

*

Signature

Title

***ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED
BY A NOTARY PUBLIC**

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____
(full legal name and street address of Contractor)

as Contractor, hereinafter called Contractor, is held and firmly bound unto _____
(State/County entity)

its successors and assigns, as Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the amount
_____ DOLLARS (\$ _____),
(Dollar amount of Contract)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which to the said Obligee, well and truly to be made, Contractor binds itself, its heir, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, firmly by these presents. Said amount is evidenced by:

- Legal Tender;**
- Share Certificate** unconditionally assigned to or made payable at sight to _____
Description: _____
- Certificate of Deposit, No.** _____, dated _____
issued by _____
drawn on _____
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;
- Cashier's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn on _____
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;
- Teller's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn on _____
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;
- Treasurer's Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn on _____
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;
- Official Check No.** _____, dated _____
drawn on _____
a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;
- Certified Check No.** _____, dated _____
accepted by a bank, savings institution or credit union insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration, payable at sight or unconditionally assigned to _____;

WHEREAS:

The Contractor has by written agreement dated _____ entered into a contract with Obligee for the following Project: _____

hereinafter called Contract, which Contract is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

NOW THEREFORE,

The condition of this obligation is such that, if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract in accordance with, in all respects, the stipulations, agreements, covenants and conditions of the Contract as it now exists or may be modified according to its terms, free from all liens and claims and without further cost, expense or charge to the Obligee, its officers, agents, successors or assigns, free and harmless from all suits or actions of every nature and kind which may be brought for or on account of any injury or damage, direct or indirect, arising or growing out of the doing of said work or the repair or maintenance thereof or the manner of doing the same or the neglect of the Contractor or its agents or servants or the improper performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its agents or servants or from any other cause, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED that suit on this bond may be brought before a court of competent jurisdiction without a jury, and that the sum or sums specified in the said Contract as liquidated damages, if any, shall be forfeited to the Obligee, its successors or assigns, in the event of a breach of any, or all, or any part of, covenants, agreements, conditions, or stipulations contained in the Contract or in this bond in accordance with the terms thereof.

AND IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons entitled to file claims for labor performed or materials furnished in said work so as to give any and all such persons a right of action as contemplated by Sections 103D-324(d) and 103D-324(e), Hawaii Revised Statutes.

The amount of this bond may be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payments of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against the Project, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

Signed this _____ day of _____, _____.

(Seal) _____
Name of Contractor

* _____
Signature

Title

*ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE
ACKNOWLEDGED BY A NOTARY PUBLIC

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
 Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
 (See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

Approved by
 0348-0046

1. Type of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award	3. Report Type: <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, <i>if known</i> : Congressional District, <i>if known</i> :		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime Congressional District, <i>if known</i> :
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Destination: CFDA Number, <i>if applicable</i> :	
8. Federal Action Number, <i>if known</i> :	9. Award Amount, <i>if known</i> : \$	
10. a. Name and address of Lobbying Entity (if individual, last name, first name, MI):		b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):
(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)		
11. Amount of Payment (<i>check all that apply</i>): \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> actual <input type="checkbox"/> planned	13. Type of Payment (<i>check all that apply</i>): <input type="checkbox"/> a. retainer <input type="checkbox"/> b. one-time fee <input type="checkbox"/> c. commission <input type="checkbox"/> d. contingent fee <input type="checkbox"/> e. deferred <input type="checkbox"/> f. other; specify: _____	
12. Form of Payment (<i>check all that apply</i>): <input type="checkbox"/> a. cash <input type="checkbox"/> b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____		
14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employees(s) or Member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11: (attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)		
15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.	Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____	
Federal Use Only:		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal Agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10.
 - (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
 - (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) or Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET

Approved by
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ Page _____ of _____

CHAPTER 104, HRS COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned bidder does hereby certify to the following:

1. Individuals engaged in the performance of the contract on the job site shall be paid:

A. Not less than the wages that the director of labor and industrial relations shall have determined to be prevailing for corresponding classes of laborers and mechanics employed on public works projects; and

B. Overtime compensation at one and one-half times the basic hourly rate plus fringe benefits for hours worked on Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday of the State or in excess of eight hours on any other day.

2. All applicable laws of the federal and state governments relating to workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, payment of wages, and safety shall be fully complied with.

DATED at Honolulu, Hawaii, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

«CONTRACTOR»
Name of Corporation, Partnership, or Individual

Signature and Title of Signer

Notary Seal
NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____
Notary signature _____
Notary public, State of _____
My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Seal
NOTARY CERTIFICATION

Doc. Date: _____ #Pages: _____
Notary Name: _____ Circuit _____
Doc. Description: _____

Notary signature _____
Date _____

**PROVISIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN
CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT SOLICITATIONS**

1. Definitions for terms used in HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011:
 - a. "Contract" means contracts for construction under 103D, HRS.
 - b. "Contractor" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS, provided that "contractor" includes a subcontractor where applicable.
 - c. "Construction" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
 - d. "General Contractor" means any person having a construction contract with a governmental body.
 - e. "Procurement Officer" has the same meaning as in Section 103D-104, HRS.
 - f. "Resident" means a person who is physically present in the State of Hawai'i at the time the person claims to have established the person's domicile in the State of Hawai'i and shows the person's intent is to make Hawai'i the person's primary residence.
 - g. "Shortage trade" means a construction trade in which there is a shortage of Hawai'i residents qualified to work in the trade as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations.

2. HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011--Employment of State Residents Requirements:
 - a. A Contractor awarded a contract shall ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the workforce employed to perform the contract work on the project. The 80% requirement shall be determined by dividing the total number of hours worked on the contract by Hawai'i residents, by the total number of hours worked on the contract by all employees of the Contractor in the performance of the contract. The hours worked by any Subcontractor of the Contractor shall count towards the calculation for this section. The hours worked by employees within shortage trades, as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (DLIR), shall not be included in the calculation for this section.

- b. Prior to award of a contract, an Offeror/Bidder may withdraw an offer/bid without penalty if the Offeror/Bidder finds that it is unable to comply with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
- c. Prior to starting any construction work, the Contractor shall submit the subcontract dollar amount for each of its Subcontractors.
- d. The requirements of this section shall apply to any subcontract of \$50,000 or more in connection with the Contractor; that is, such Subcontractors must also ensure that Hawai'i residents comprise not less than 80% of the Subcontractor's workforce used to perform the subcontract.
- e. The Contractor and any Subcontractor whose subcontract is \$50,000 or more shall comply with the requirements of HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
 - 1) Certification of compliance shall be made in writing under oath by an officer of the General Contractor and applicable Subcontractors and submitted with the final payment request.
 - 2) The certification of compliance shall be made under oath by an officer of the company by completing a "Certification of Compliance for Employment of State Residents" form and executing the Certificate before a licensed notary public.
 - 3) In addition to the certification of compliance as indicated above, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain records such as certified payrolls for laborers and mechanics who performed work at the site and time sheets for all other employees who performed work on the project. These records shall include the names, addresses and number of hours worked on the project by all employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor who performed work on the project to validate compliance with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain these records and provide access to the State for a minimum period of four (4) years after the final payment, except that if any litigation, claim, negotiation, investigation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the four-year period, the Contractor and Subcontractors shall retain the records until completion of the action and resolution of all issues that arise from it, or until the end of the four-year period, whichever occurs later. Furthermore, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to enforce compliance with this provision by any Subcontractor.

- f. A General Contractor or applicable Subcontractor who fails to comply with this section shall be subject to any of the following sanctions:
- 1) With respect to the General Contractor, withholding of payment on the contract until the Contractor or its Subcontractor complies with HRS Chapter 103B as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011.
 - 2) Proceedings for debarment or suspension of the Contractor or Subcontractor under Hawai'i Revised Statutes §103D-702.
3. Conflict with Federal Law: This section shall not apply if the application of this section is in conflict with any federal law, or if the application of this section will disqualify the State from receiving Federal funds or aid.

**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE
FOR
EMPLOYMENT OF STATE RESIDENTS
HRS CHAPTER 103B, AS AMENDED BY ACT 192, SLH 2011**

Project Title: _____

Agency Project No: _____

Contract No.: _____

As required by Hawai'i Revised Statutes Chapter 103B, as amended by Act 192, Session Laws of Hawaii 2011--Employment of State Residents on Construction Procurement Contracts, I hereby certify under oath, that I am an officer of _____ and
(Name of Contractor or Subcontractor Company)
for the Project Contract indicated above, _____ was in
(Name of Contractor or Subcontractor Company)
compliance with HRS Chapter 103B, as amended by Act 192, SLH 2011, by employing a workforce of which not less than eighty percent are Hawai'i residents, as calculated according to the formula in the solicitation, to perform this Contract.

I am an officer of the **Contractor** for this contract.

I am an officer of a **Subcontractor** for this contract.

CORPORATE SEAL

(Name of Company)

(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Print Title)

Subscribed and sworn to me before this
____ day of _____, 2011.

Doc. Date: _____ # of Pages _____ 1st Circuit

Notary Name: _____

Doc. Description: _____

Notary Public, 1st Circuit, State of Hawai'i
My commission expires: _____

Notary Signature

Date

NOTARY CERTIFICATION